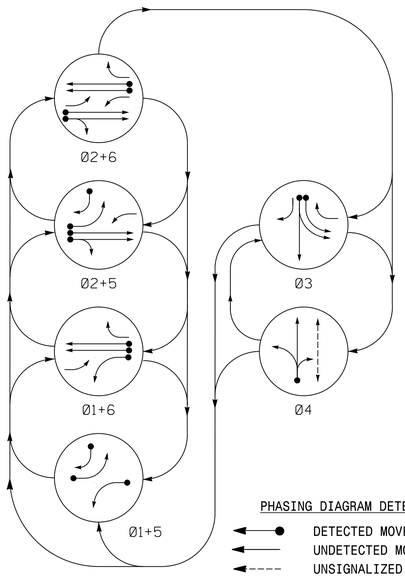
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 23.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

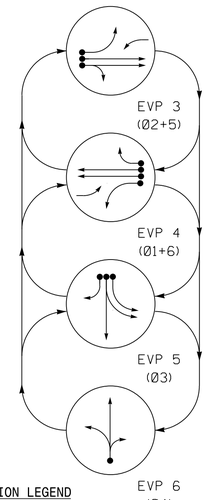


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	EVP 3	EVP 4	EVP 5	EVP 6	FLASH
11	←	~~←~~	F Y	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R →	R	R →	R	G	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R →	R	R	G	R	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK

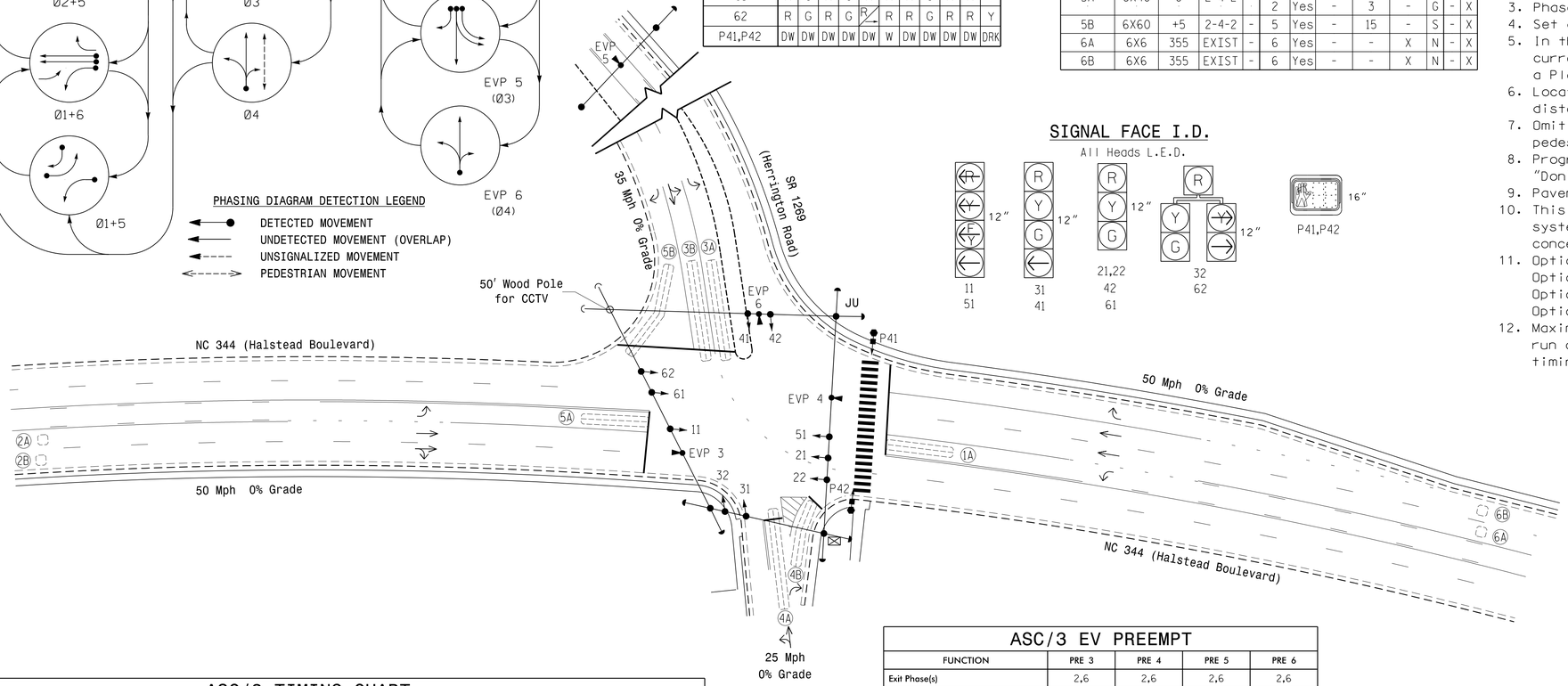
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	C	-	X
2A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	C	-	X
5B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ EV Preemption
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct signt distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
11. Optical detector 3 calls EVP 3;
    Optical detector 4 calls EVP 4;
    Optical detector 5 calls EVP 5;
    Optical detector 6 calls EVP 6.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	**10	OLH	OLI
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	0.1	0.1
Walk *	-	-	-	7	-	-	-		
Ped Clear	-	-	-	23	-	-	-		
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0		
Max 1 *	15	100	20	35	15	100	20		
Yellow	3.0	4.8	3.8	3.2	3.0	4.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clear	2.9	1.8	2.5	2.6	2.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	-	0	-		
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-		
Max Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-		
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-		
Time To Reduce *	-	60	-	-	-	60	-		
Minimum Gap	-	3.3	-	-	-	3.3	-		
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-		
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-		
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** Phase used for timing purposes only.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5	PRE 6
Exit Phase(s)	2,6	2,6	2,6	2,6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y	Y	Y
Terminate Phases	N	N	N	N
Entrance Walk	255*	255*	255*	255*
Entrance Ped Clear	255*	255*	255*	255*
Entrance Min Green	1	1	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	14	14	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time	2	2	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*

*Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
⋈	Optical Detector	⋈

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
At
SR 1269 (Herrington Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	CBHolden
PREPARED BY:	DTSears	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

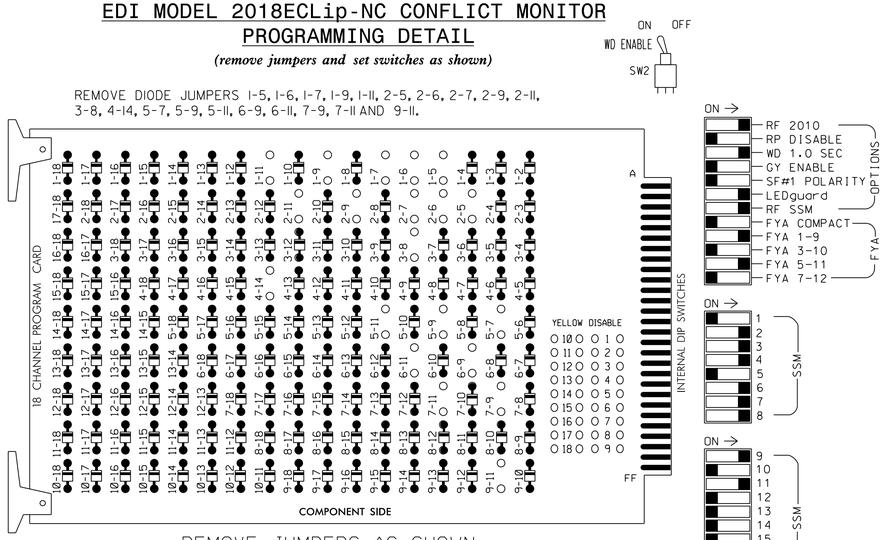
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0219

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0219.dgn
dsears

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-7, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9, 2-11, 3-8, 4-14, 5-7, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-9, 7-11 AND 9-11.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,**10,4PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*
OVERLAP "H".....*
OVERLAP "I".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Phase 10 used for timing purposes only

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 23.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLI		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLG	OLH	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	P41, P42	51 ★	61,62	NU	32	62	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134		*	*							
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102		*	135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW												123	108		A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133			124	109							
✋								104												
🚶								106												

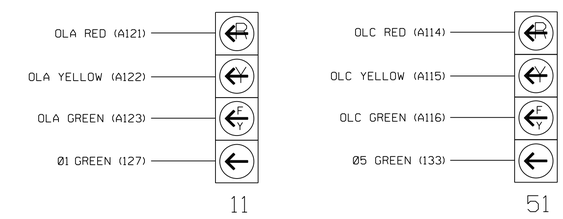
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø3 3A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	Ø3 3B			Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 ** (OPTICAL 4-CHANNEL) PRE5	PRE4	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B							NOT USED			PRE5	PRE6	

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	3/10	YES				S
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	3/10	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		15		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE: INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

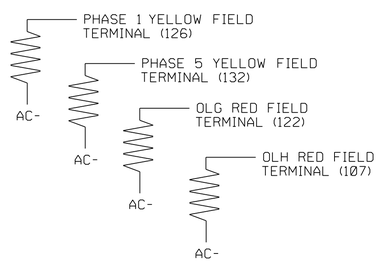
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



** OPTICAL PREEMPTION SYSTEM

1. Install an optical preemption system for emergency vehicle preemption. Perform installation according to manufacturer's instructions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the signal design plans.
2. Ensure that the Optical Preemption System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specifications of the type 2070 controller.

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
SR 1269 (Herrington Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0219

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0219
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

9/21/2018
M:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Electrical Details\01-0219e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 23.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle to Overlap G

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.8 RED 2.5
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP I

Select TMG VEH OVLP [I] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[I] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.8 RED 2.5
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switches S4, S10 and S11 as OLI, OLG and OLH, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '9', LD SWITCH 7 as OVLP '7' and LD SWITCH 8 as OVLP '8', all TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

```
LD SWITCH ASSIGN
    PHASE      DIMMING  ---FLASH---
    /OVLP TYPE R Y G D PWR AUT TGR
1     1    V   . . . + A    R   X
2     2    V   . . . + A    Y   .
3     9    O   . . . + A    R   X
4     4    V   . . . + A    R   .
5     5    V   . . . - A    R   .
6     6    V   . . . - A    Y   X
7     7    O   . . . - A    R   X
8     8    O   . . . - A    Y   X
9     1    O   . . . + A    R   X
10    2    O   . . . + A    R   X
11    3    O   . . . - A    R   .
12    4    O   . . . - A    R   .
13    2    P   . . . + A    .   .
14    4    P   . . . - A    .   .
15    6    P   . . . + A    .   .
16    8    P   . . . - A    .   .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-  01 02 03 04 10 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-  05 06 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES; B.C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0219
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]

```
VEH DETECTOR [32]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
32  3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...   10.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

```
VEH DETECTOR [42]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
42  3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...   15.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail — Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard) at SR 1269 (Herrington Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY:	M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton — 9/21/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0219

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Electrical Details\01-0219e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig.23.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED      SOLID          PULSING
INPUT   1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
        4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
        5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
        6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
        7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SPLIT SIDE STREET PHASING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH      3   IS  ON

THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG    1       ON
ELSE
```

PHASE 3 GREEN ON SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 ON (SIDESTREET BACKUP)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     LP FLAG             1    IS  ON

THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE      10       ON
ELSE
```

OMIT PHASE 10 SO PHASE 3 MOVEMENTS RUN ONCE PER CYCLE

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH      2    IS  ON

THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG    1       OFF

ELSE
```

DISABLE LOGIC FLAG 1 TO RETURN TO NORMAL OPERATION

END PROGRAMMING

3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1, 2 & 3 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   E  E  E  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0219
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
SR 1269 (Herrington Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0219

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig.23.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I  255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   14I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #4.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  4]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I  255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   14I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . X . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I  255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 6. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #6.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  6]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I  255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON OPTICAL DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0219
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
N.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
SR 1269 (Herrington Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY:	M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

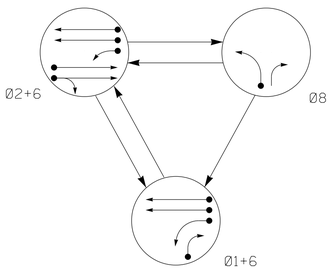
DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 40FF8A0480B4497... 9/21/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0219

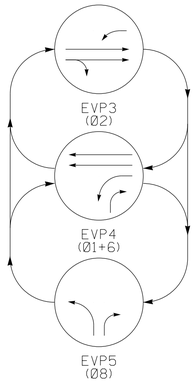
9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0219e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 24.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

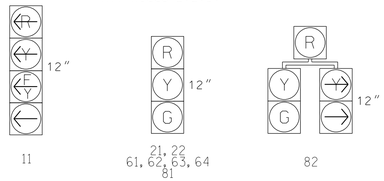
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	EVP3	EVP4	EVP5	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	F Y	←	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
61, 62, 63, 64	G	G	R	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R	R/→	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



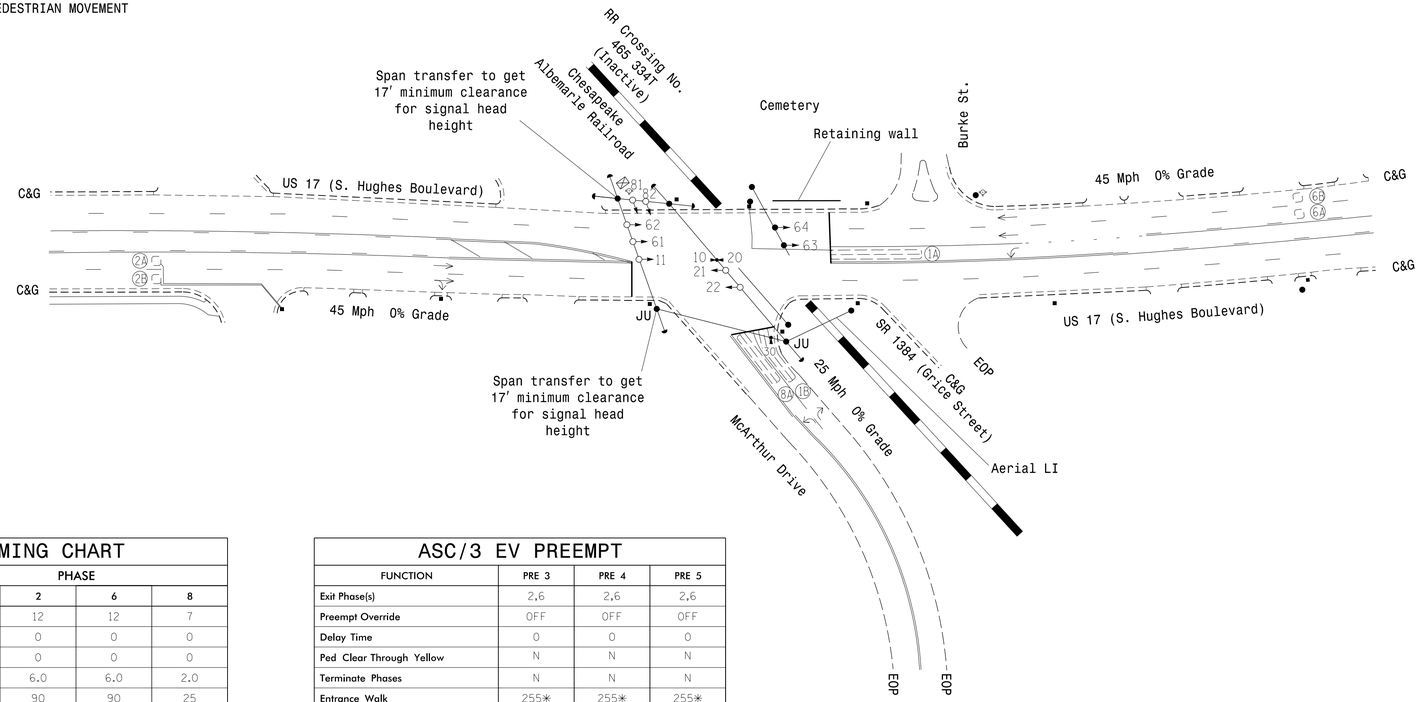
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Optical detector 10 calls EVP3;
   Optical detector 20 calls EVP4;
   Optical detector 30 calls EVP5.
9. Relocate existing Optical detection equipment from existing cabinet to new cabinet.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
	Optical Detector	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	90	90	25
Yellow	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.2
Red Clear	3.3	2.2	2.2	2.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2,6	2,6	2,6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Terminate Phases	N	N	N
Entrance Walk	255*	255*	255*
Entrance Ped Clear	255*	255*	255*
Entrance Min Green	1	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	12	12	7
Preempt Input Extension Time	2	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*	25.5*

* Allows normal phase times to be used.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

US 17 (S. Hughes Blvd.) at McArthur Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

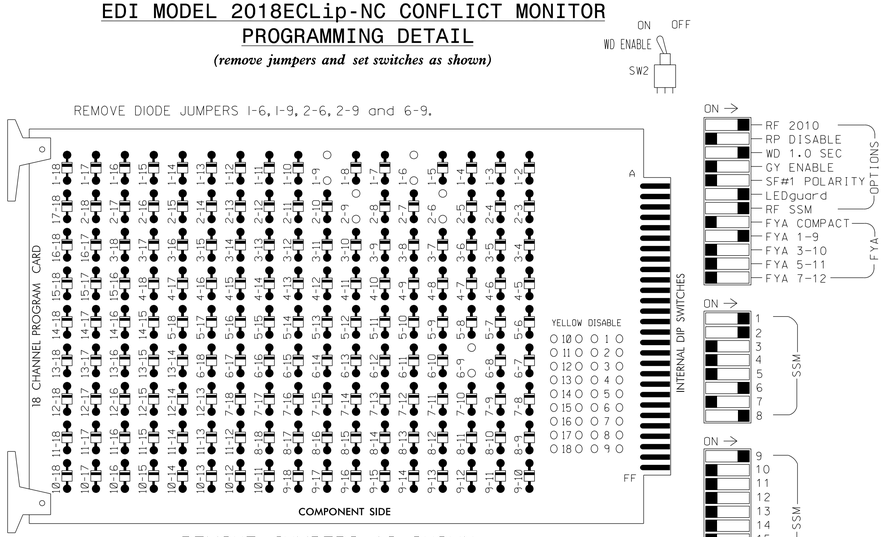
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 8/21/2018
58CE59BDB3D0421...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0222

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 24.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62 63,64	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*		128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

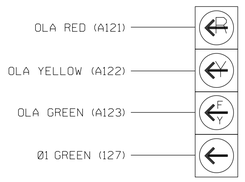
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

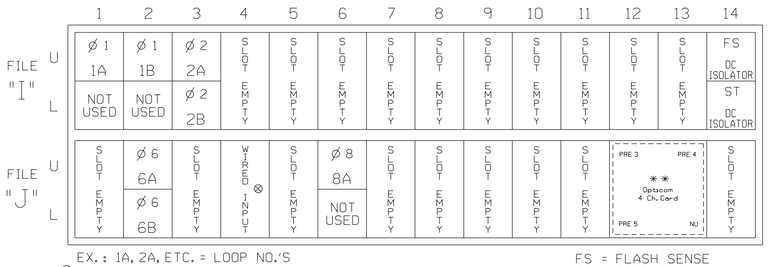
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S

[1] Add jumpers from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

** OPTICAL PREEMPTION SYSTEM

1. Install an optical preemption system for emergency vehicle preemption. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Ensure that the Optical Preemption System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specification of the type 2070 controller.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0222
DESIGNED: FBERUARY 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 (S. Hughes Blvd.) at McArthur Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BD83D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0222

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R:\Signal Projects\Design\Wiring\01-0222-08212018e.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 24.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    0IINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   0ICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0IX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT.  OFF
X TMG PLN...0IRE-SERV..  0IFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2   NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   12I   2.0I   120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #4.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  4]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . X .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    0IINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   0ICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0IX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT.  OFF
X TMG PLN...0IRE-SERV..  0IFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2   NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   12I   2.0I   120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . X
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    0IINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   0ICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0IX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT.  OFF
X TMG PLN...0IRE-SERV..  0IFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2   NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   2.0I   120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED      SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0222
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 (S. Hughes Blvd.) at McArthur Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

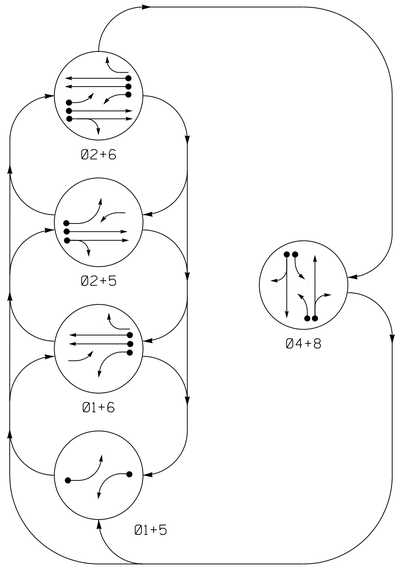
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0222

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 25.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

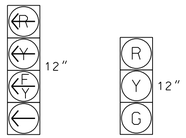
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

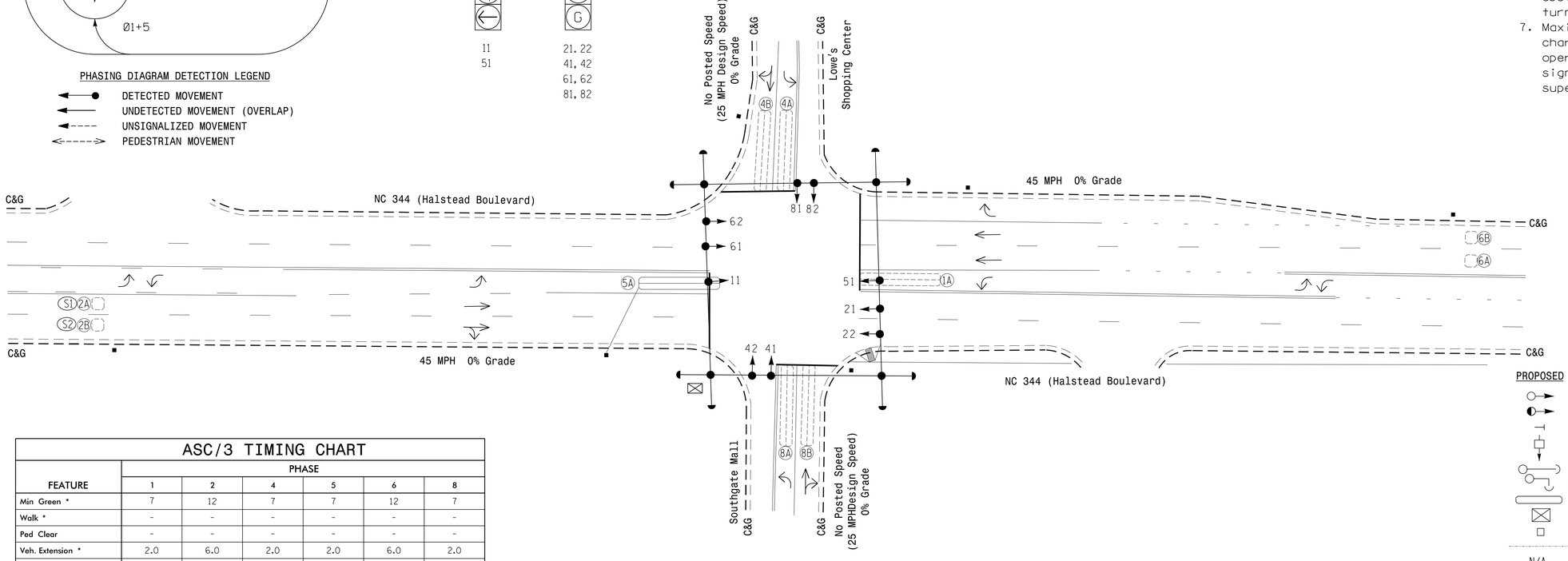
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊡
□	Junction Box	■
.....	2-in Underground Conduit	.....
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	◢

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.2	3.0	4.5	3.2
Red Clear	2.1	1.0	2.2	2.3	1.0	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard) at Southgate Mall / Lowe's Shopping Center

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 REVIEWED BY: CBHolden
PREPARED BY: DTSears REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 30 1"=30

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

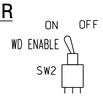
DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0315

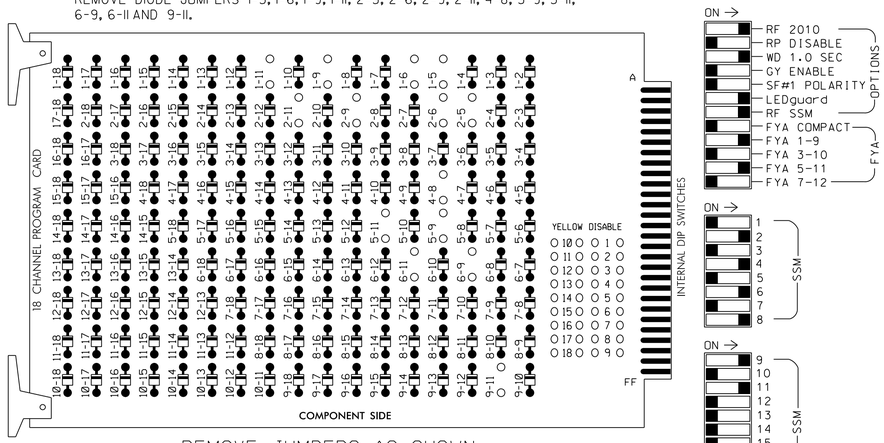
9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0315.dgn
dsears

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 25.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

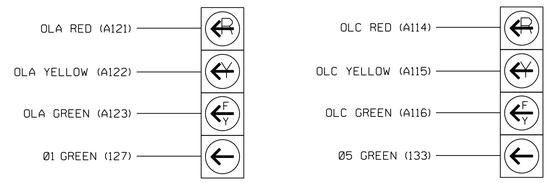
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	1A	2A/S1				4A								
L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS				Ø 4								ST DC ISOLATOR
		2B/S2				4B								
FILE "J" U	Ø 5	Ø 6	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	5A	6A				8A								
L	NOT USED	Ø 6				Ø 8								
		6B				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.

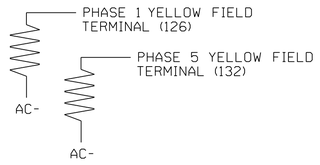
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-0315
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: Ø9/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
Southgate Mall / Lowe's Shopping Center

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 | REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07458 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0315

9/21/2018
M:\Workforce\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0315e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 25.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0315
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Traffic Signal & Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
Southgate Mall /
Lowe's Shopping Center

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

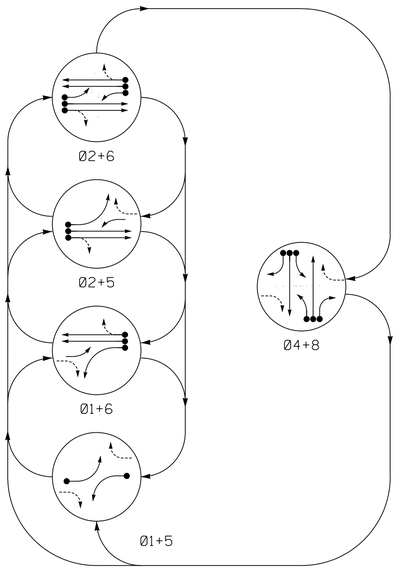
DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
-8EFCA4B8B0D4BF... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0315

9/21/2018
M:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0315e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 26.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

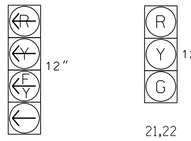
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	PHASE 01+06	PHASE 02+05	PHASE 02+06	PHASE 04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

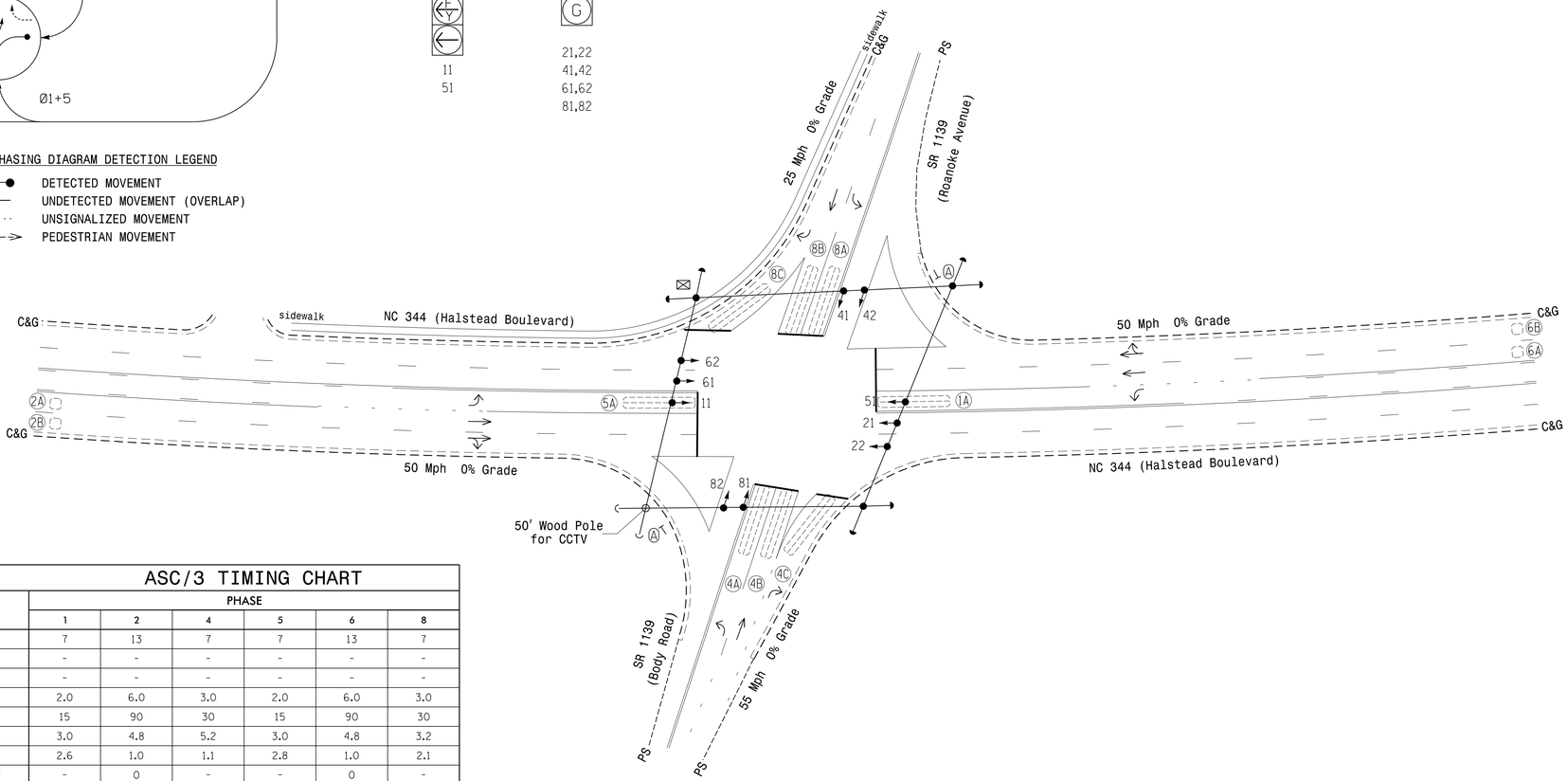
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

5 Phase Fully Actuated (Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	13	7	7	13	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	3.0	2.0	6.0	3.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.8	5.2	3.0	4.8	3.2
Red Clear	2.6	1.0	1.1	2.8	1.0	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	50	-	-	50	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.5	-	-	3.5	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
At
SR 1139
(Roanoke Avenue/Body Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 REVIEWED BY: DTSears
PREPARED BY: CBHolden REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0336

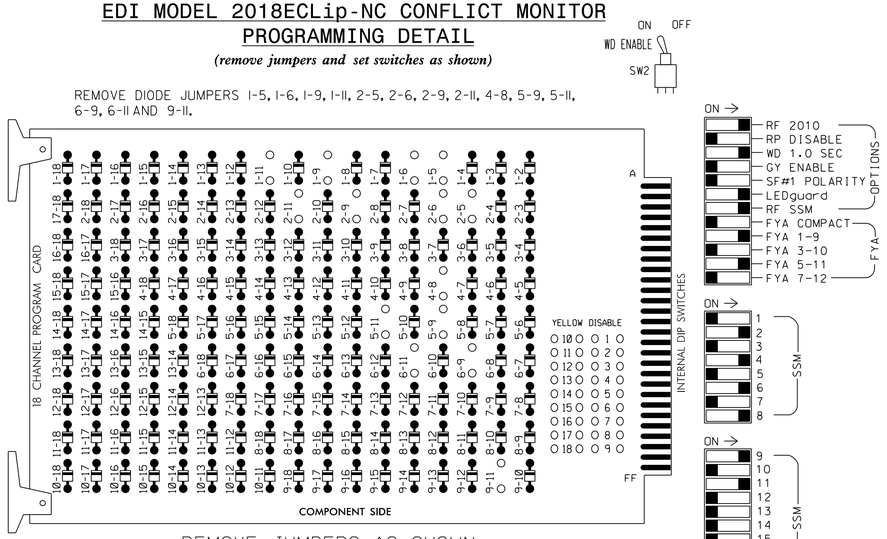
9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0336.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 26.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

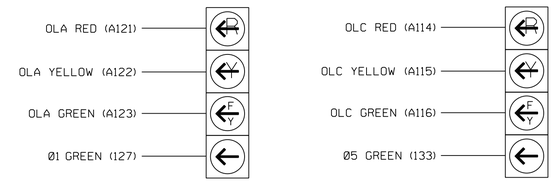
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B	NOT USED							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		15		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES		15		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

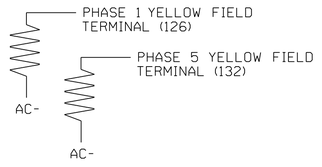
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0336
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
SR 1139
(Roanoke Avenue/Body Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 | REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07458 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton — 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE — DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0336

9/21/2018
M:\Workfiles\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0336e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 26.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0336
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0336

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
SR 1139
(Roanoke Avenue/Body Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

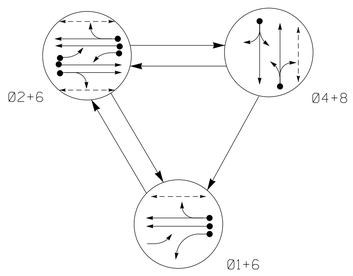
PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

9/21/2018
M:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0336e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig.27.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

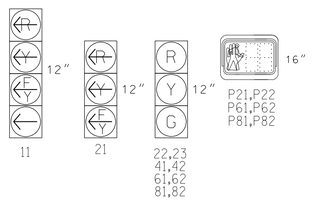
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←FY	←R	←Y
21	←R	←FY	←R	←Y
22, 23	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

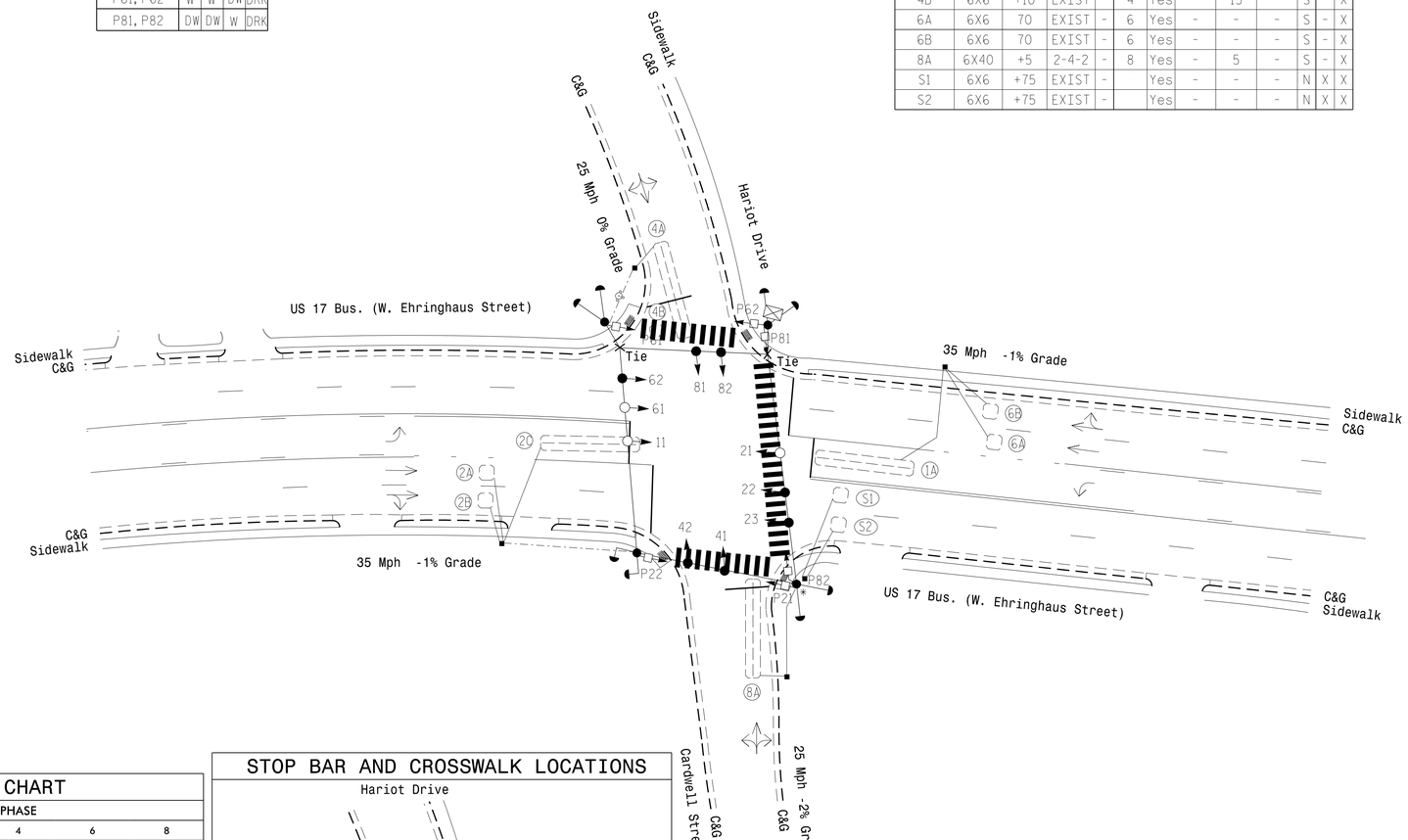
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+15	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
4B	6X6	+10	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+75	EXIST	-		Yes	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+75	EXIST	-		Yes	-	-	-	N	X	X



3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
10. Program phase 8 ped detector to call phase 4 and 8 ped.
11. Phase 4 ped is dummy ped to enable phase 8 leading ped interval.
12. Pavement markings are existing unless otherwise indicated.
13. Raise spans to obtain 17' minimum clearance for signal head heights.
14. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

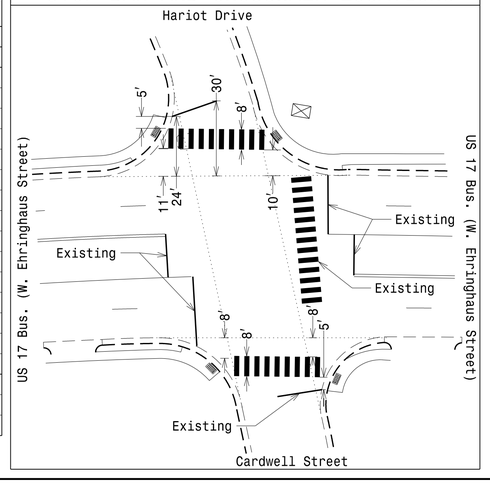
PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□→	Pedestrian Signal Head with Push Button & Sign	■→
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
◐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Fire Hydrant	
N/A	Truncated Domes	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6	8
Min Green *	7	10	7	10	7
Delay Green	0	0	7	0	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	8	0	8	20
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	25	45	25
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.2	3.9	3.3
Red Clear	2.1	1.2	2.9	1.2	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

STOP BAR AND CROSSWALK LOCATIONS



Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

US 17 Bus.(W.Ehringhaus Street) at Cardwell Street/Hariot Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

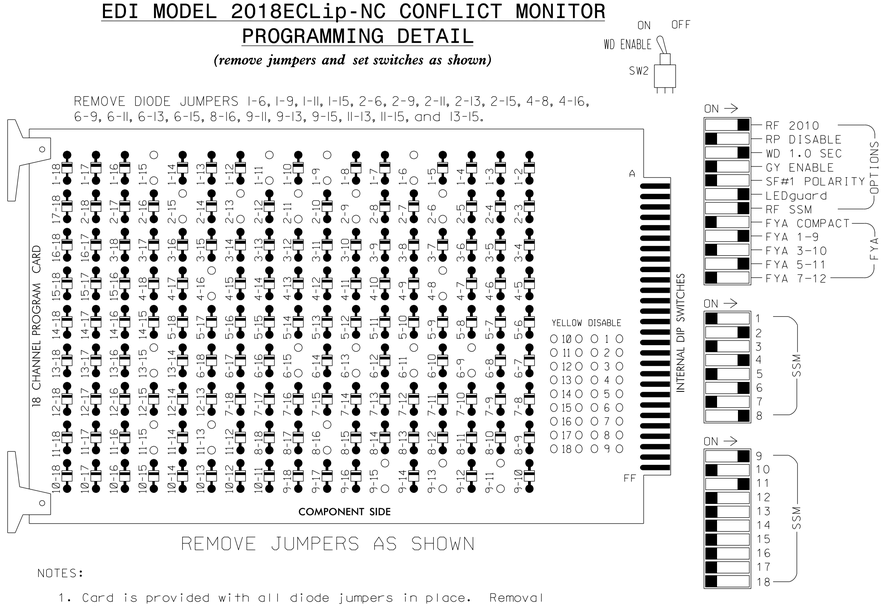
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BD830042... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0374

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 27.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 WALK and 6 WALK.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.
5. Ensure Delayed Green times shown in the Timing Chart on the signal design plan are accounted for to facilitate leading pedestrian interval.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	22,23	P21, P22	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113						119			110						
🚶			115						121			112						

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B	NOT USED			Ø 4 4B			SYS. DET. S2			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		15		S
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

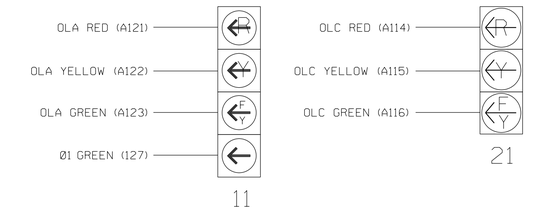
✳ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

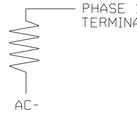
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0374
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Bus. (W. Ehringhaus Street)
at
Cardwell Street/Hariot Drive
Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
58CE588DB3D0431... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0374

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 27.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PED 3 PROGRAMMING ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [3. PED DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT]

```
PED DET PHASE ASSIGNMENT MODE:  NTCIP

   PHASE   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
DETECTOR   0   2   0   8   0   6   0   8

   PHASE   9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
DETECTOR   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

← NOTICE PED DETECTOR 8 ASSIGNED TO PHASE 4 & 8

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0374
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Bus. (W. Ehringhaus Street)
at
Cardwell Street/Hariot Drive
Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

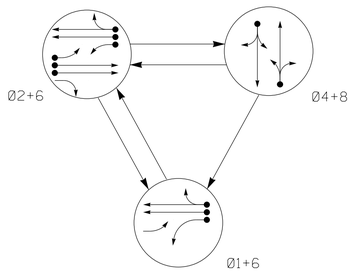
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
58CE588D83D0421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0374

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 28.0

3 Phase
Fully Actuacted
W/ EV Preemption
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

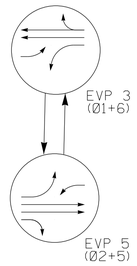
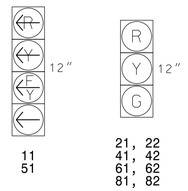


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP 3	EVP 5	FLASH
11	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	←	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	←	~~Y~~
61, 62	G	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
4A	6X20	+5	✳	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A/S3	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
8A	6X30	0	✳	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8B	6X20	+5	✳	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

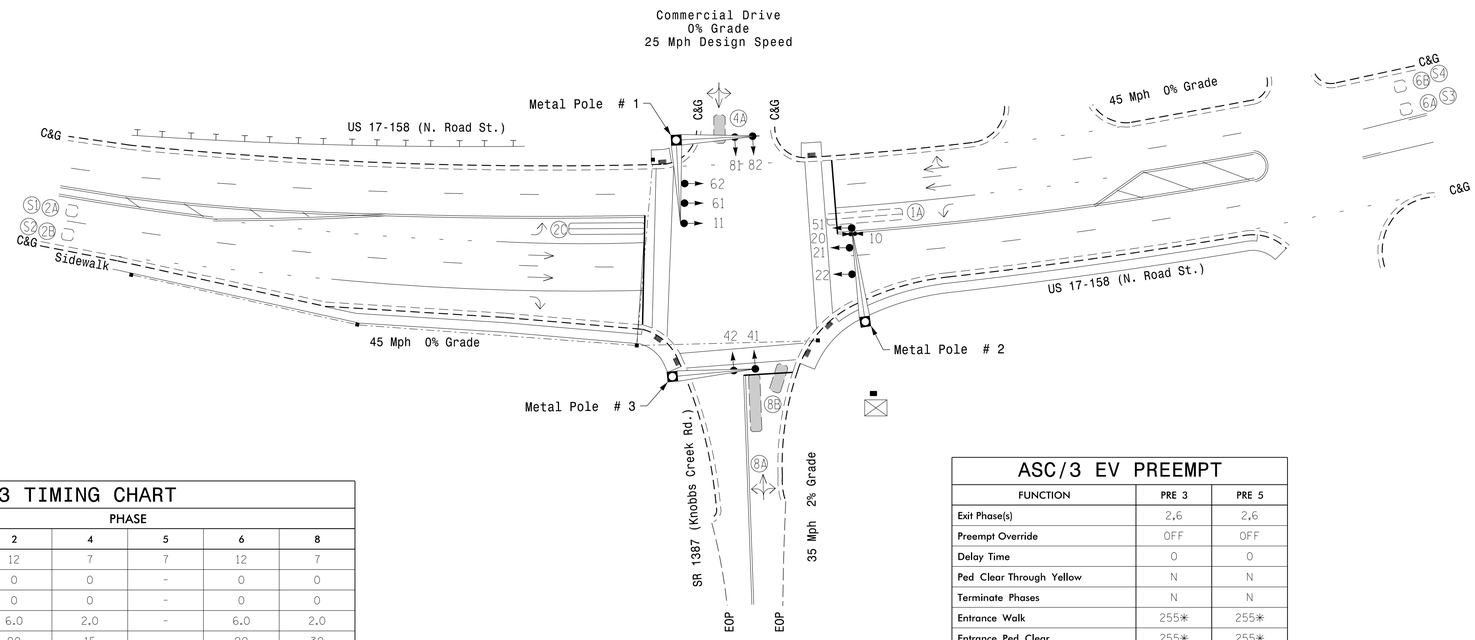
✳ Wireless Detection Zone

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Relocate existing optical detection equipment from existing cabinet to new cabinet.
7. Optical detector 10 calls EVP3; Optical detector 20 calls EVP5.
8. Relocate existing wireless detection from existing cabinet to new cabinet.
9. Set all detector units to presence mode.
10. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	-	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	-	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	-	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	90	15	-	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.2	3.0	4.5	3.7
Red Clear	2.6	1.6	2.6	2.3	1.6	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2,6	2,6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	255✳	255✳
Entrance Ped Clear	255✳	255✳
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳	25.5✳
Minimum Dwell Time	12	12
Preempt Input Extension Time	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳	25.5✳

* Allows normal phase times to be used.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Wireless Detection Zone	
	Optical Detector	
N/A	Truncated Domes	

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
SR 1387 (Knobbs Creek Road)/
Commercial Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 8/21/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0404

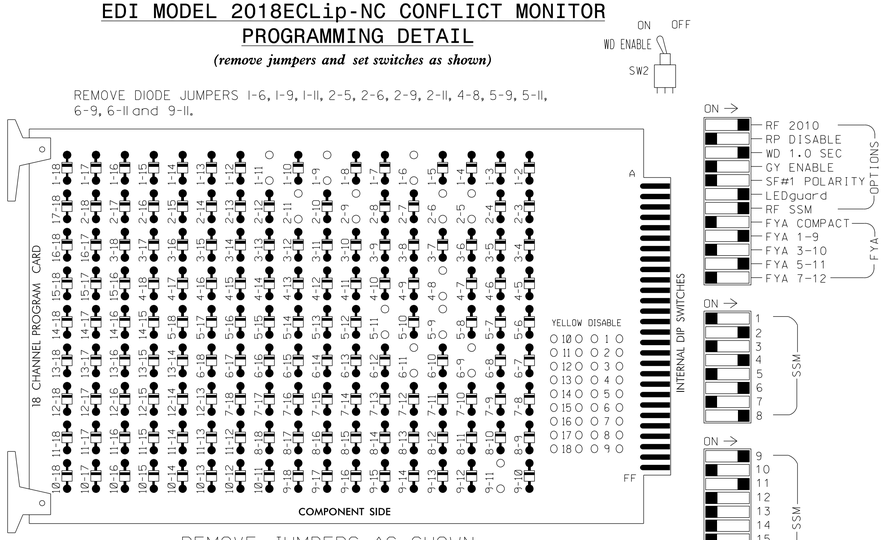
21-AUG-2018 11:26
R:\#USG\2403 gpw\Design\Signals\01-0404.dgn
dwhite AT CAR-DWHITE-LTW7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 28.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5**,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Phase only used during Preempt

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

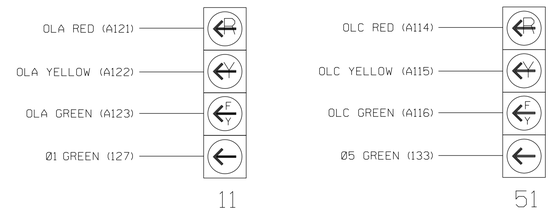
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail on sheet 2.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/S1	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S2	NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S3	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE 3 ** Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE 5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S4													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card
* See Sensys Access Box Wiring Detail this sheet.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A'	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES		3		G
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-0404
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

**OPTICAL PREEMPTION SYSTEM

1. Install an optical preemption system for emergency vehicle preemption. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Ensure that the Optical Preemption System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specification of the type 2070 controller.

WIRELESS DETECTION SYSTEM

1. For loops 4A, 8A and 8B install a Wireless Vehicle Detection System for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT Engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the signal design plans.
2. Ensure that the Wireless Vehicle Detection System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specifications for the type 2070 controller.

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
N.C. Department of Transportation Traffic Engineering Branch & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street) at SR 1387 (Knobbs Creek Road)/ Commercial Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE59BDB3DD421...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0404

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PREEMPT ONLY PHASE

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration omits phase 5 on FYA head (signal 51) for the duration of the normal phase cycle and at startup until preemt activating phase is called to activate phase 5.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PMT PREEMPT ACTIVE    5     IS   OFF

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE        5         ON

ELSE
```

LOGIC FOR OMMITTING PHASE 5 AT STARTUP AND/OR WHEN NOT IN PREEMPT

4. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

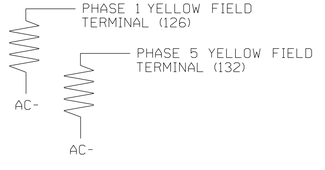
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
LP 1-15	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0404
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC LIcense No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street) at SR 1387 (Knobbs Creek Road)/ Commercial Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
-58CE58BD83D0421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0404

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 28.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   12I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   12I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0404
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
SR 1387 (Knobbs Creek Road)/
Commercial Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0404

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 29.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

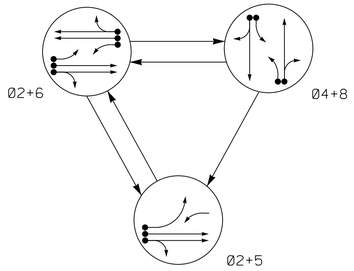


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

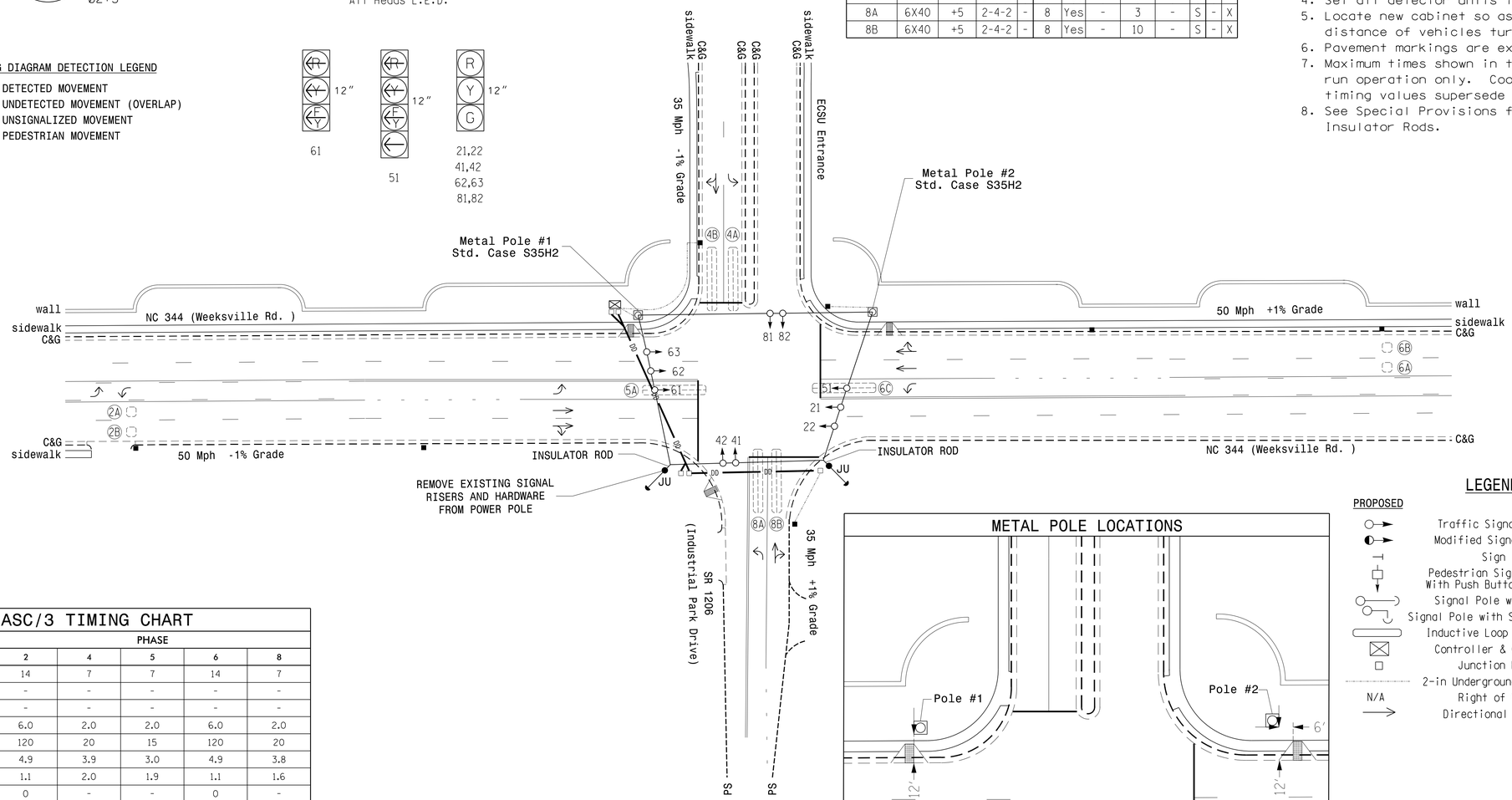
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. See Special Provisions for details regarding Insulator Rods.



METAL POLE LOCATIONS

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART					
	PHASE				
FEATURE	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	14	7	7	14	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	120	20	15	120	20
Yellow	4.9	3.9	3.0	4.9	3.8
Red Clear	1.1	2.0	1.9	1.1	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
At
SR 1206 (Industrial Park Dr.)
and ECSU Entrance

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	January 2019	REVIEWED BY:	CBHolden
PREPARED BY:	DTSears	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

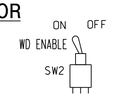
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN
DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 1/4/2019
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0407

1/4/2019
Brad Sears
M:\Signals\Design\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0407.dgn
dsears

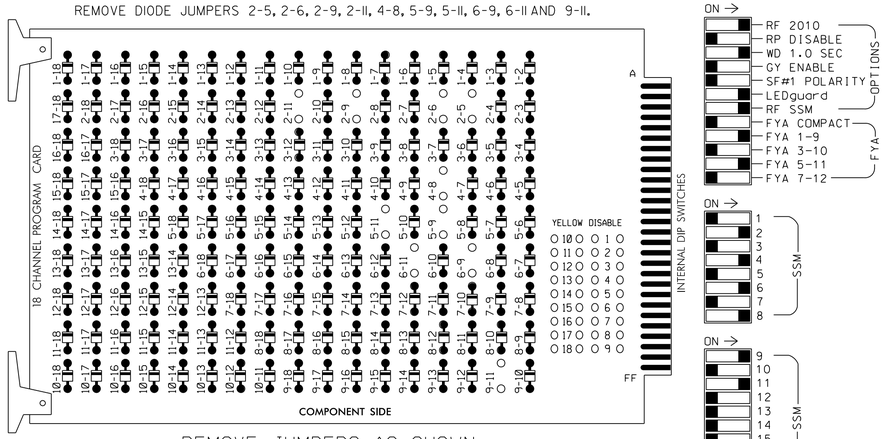
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 29.1

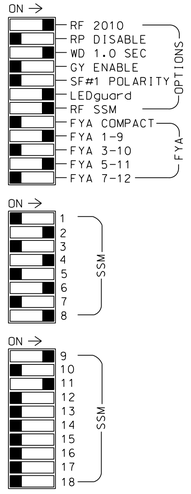
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		ø2 2B				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	ø6 6B	NOT USED			ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

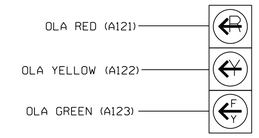
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES		3		G
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

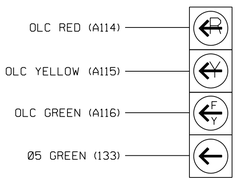
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)





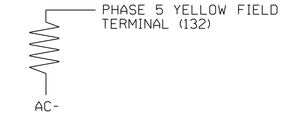
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0407
DESIGNED: January 2019
SEALED: 1/4/2019
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Electrical Detail — Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — North Carolina Department of Transportation — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road) at SR 1206 (Industrial Park Dr.) and ECSU Entrance

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	January 2019	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY:	M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 40EF8AC430BD40F... 1/4/2019
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0407

1/4/2019
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0407e-03-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 29.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:[OTHER/ECONOLITE]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0407
DESIGNED: January 2019
SEALED: 1/4/2019
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail — Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch — Mobility and Safety Division — NCDOT

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
at
SR 1206 (Industrial Park Dr.)
and ECSU Entrance

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	January 2019	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY:	M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 40FFBAC430BD40F... 1/4/2019

DATE

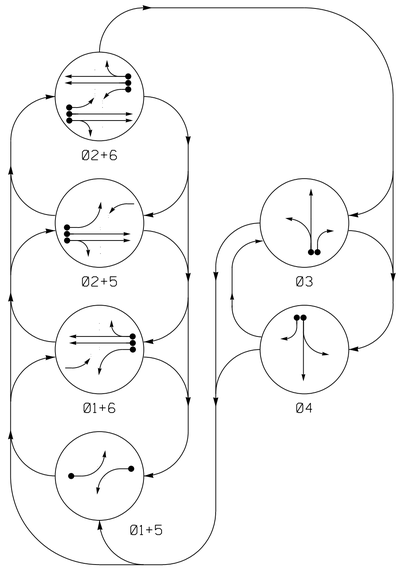
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0407

1/4/2019
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0407e-03-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 30.0

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

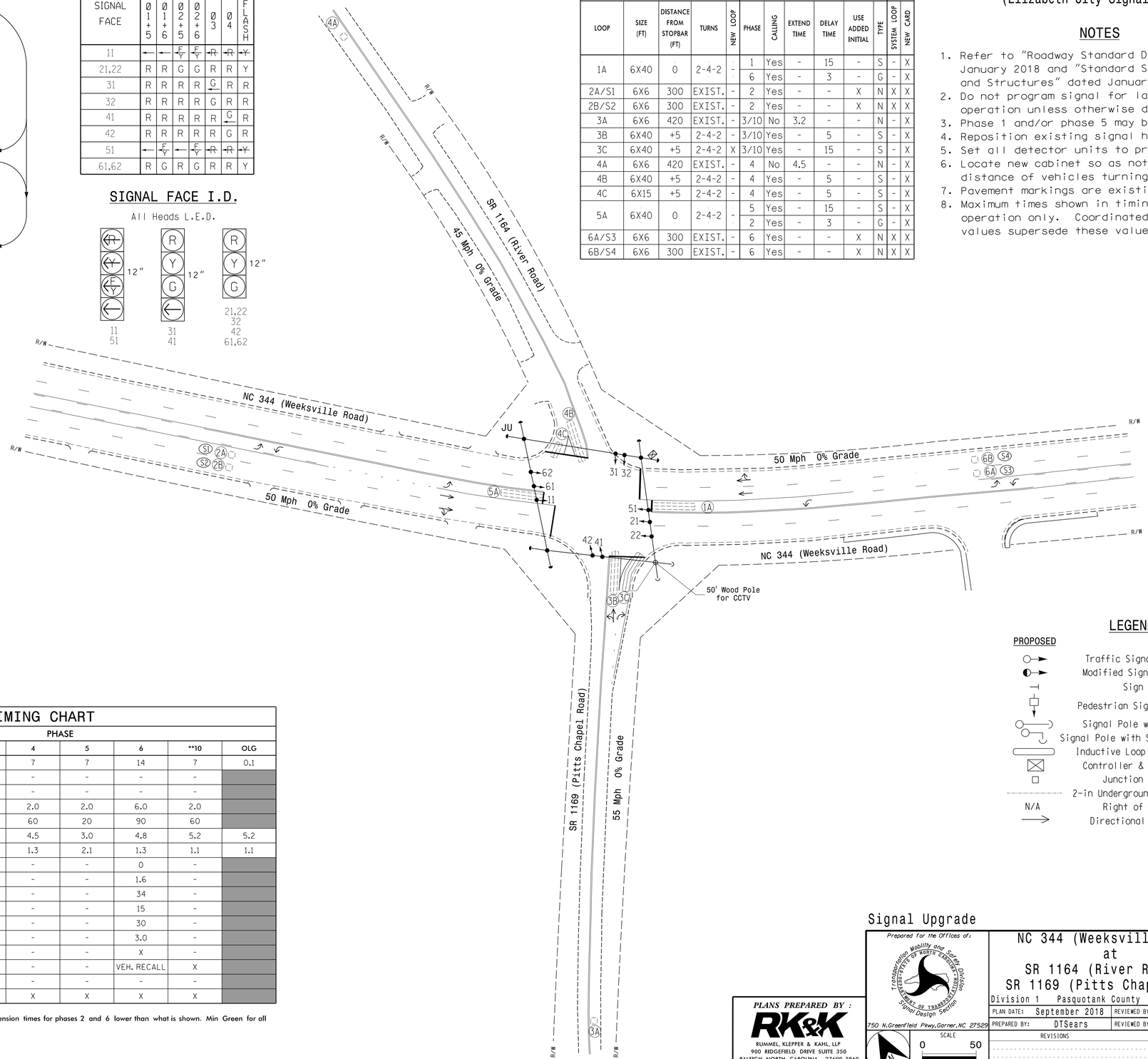
All Heads L.E.D.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	300	EXIST.	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
3A	6X6	420	EXIST.	-	3/10	No	3.2	-	-	N	-	X
3B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
3C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	X	3/10	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
4A	6X6	420	EXIST.	-	4	No	4.5	-	-	N	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
4C	6X15	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A/S3	6X6	300	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6X6	300	EXIST.	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 31, 32.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	**10	OLG
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	0.1
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	
Max 1 *	20	90	60	60	20	90	60	
Yellow	3.0	4.8	5.2	4.5	3.0	4.8	5.2	5.2
Red Clear	1.9	1.3	1.1	1.3	2.1	1.3	1.1	1.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.6	-	-	-	1.6	-	
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	X	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** Phase used for timing purposes only.

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
at
SR 1164 (River Road) /
SR 1169 (Pitts Chapel Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	CBHolden
PREPARED BY:	DTSears	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0408

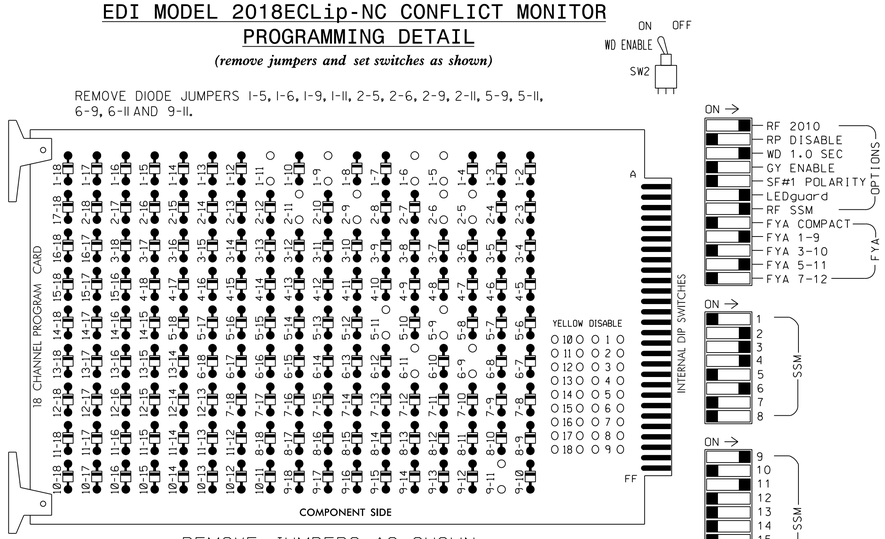
9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0408.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 30.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 AND 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,**10
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Phase 10 used for timing purposes only

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129		117	117	102	102		✳	135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW															A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133											

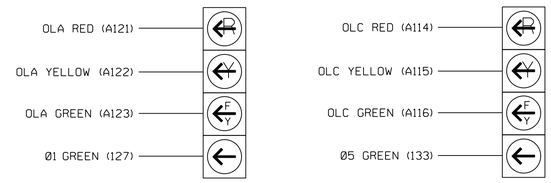
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 3	Ø 3	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	1A	2A/S1			3A	3B	4A	4C						
L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS			NOT USED	Ø 3	Ø 4	NOT USED						ST DC ISOLATOR
		2B/S2				3C	4B							
FILE "J" U	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	5A	6A/S3												
L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS												
		6B/S4												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3/10	NO	3.2			N
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	3/10	YES		5		S
3C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	3/10	YES		15		S
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	NO	4.5			N
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES		5		S
4C	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	24	4	YES		5		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

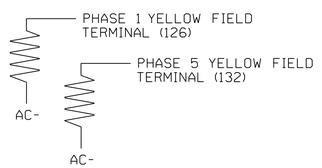
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0408
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road) at SR 1164 (River Road) / SR 1169 (Pitts Chapel Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY:	M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0408

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

9/21/2018
M:\Workfiles\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0408e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 30.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle 4 Times

↓

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: ......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 5.2 RED 1.1
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S4 as OLG, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '7', TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

→

```
LD SWITCH ASSIGN
    PHASE      DIMMING  ---FLASH---
    /OVLP TYPE R Y G D PWR AUT TGR
1     1    V   .  .  + A   R   X
2     2    V   .  .  + A   Y   .
3     7    O   .  .  + A   R   X
4     4    V   .  .  + A   R   .
5     5    V   .  .  - A   R   .
6     6    V   .  .  - A   Y   X
7     7    V   .  .  - A   R   X
8     8    V   .  .  - A   R   X
9     1    O   .  .  + A   R   X
10    2    O   .  .  + A   R   X
11    3    O   .  .  - A   R   .
12    4    O   .  .  - A   R   .
13    2    P   .  .  + A   .   .
14    4    P   .  .  - A   .   .
15    6    P   .  .  + A   .   .
16    8    P   .  .  - A   .   .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.          NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-|01 02|03 04|10 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-|05 06|.  .  |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-|.  .  |.  .  |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-|.  .  |.  .  |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... NO  DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION.... NONE EXTENSION TIME.  3.2
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

↓

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 4]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
4   3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    5.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

↓

```
VEH DETECTOR [14]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
14  3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...   15.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0408
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
at
SR 1164 (River Road) /
SR 1169 (Pitts Chapel Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0408

9/21/2018
M W Yalch
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Electrical Details\01-0408e-04-200.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 30.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SPLIT SIDE STREET PHASING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    1  COPY FROM:    1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH        3    IS  ON


THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG      1        ON
ELSE
```

PHASE 3 GREEN ON SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 ON (SIDESTREET BACKUP)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    2  COPY FROM:    2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     LP FLAG                1     IS  ON


THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE        10         ON
ELSE
```

OMIT PHASE 10 SO PHASE 3 MOVEMENTS RUN ONCE PER CYCLE

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    3  COPY FROM:    3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH        2    IS  ON


THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG      1        OFF

ELSE
```

DISABLE LOGIC FLAG 1 TO RETURN TO NORMAL OPERATION

END PROGRAMMING

3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1, 2 & 3 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
LP 1-15	E	E	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0408
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch — Mobility and Safety Division — NC Department of Transportation — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
at
SR 1164 (River Road) /
SR 1169 (Pitts Chapel Road)

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	J O Deaton
PREPARED BY:	M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

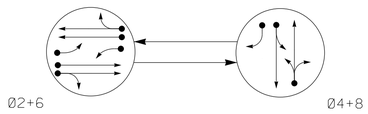
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 48FF0A0A0B0A4BF... 9/21/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0408

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 31.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21	FY	R	Y
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	FY	R	Y
62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

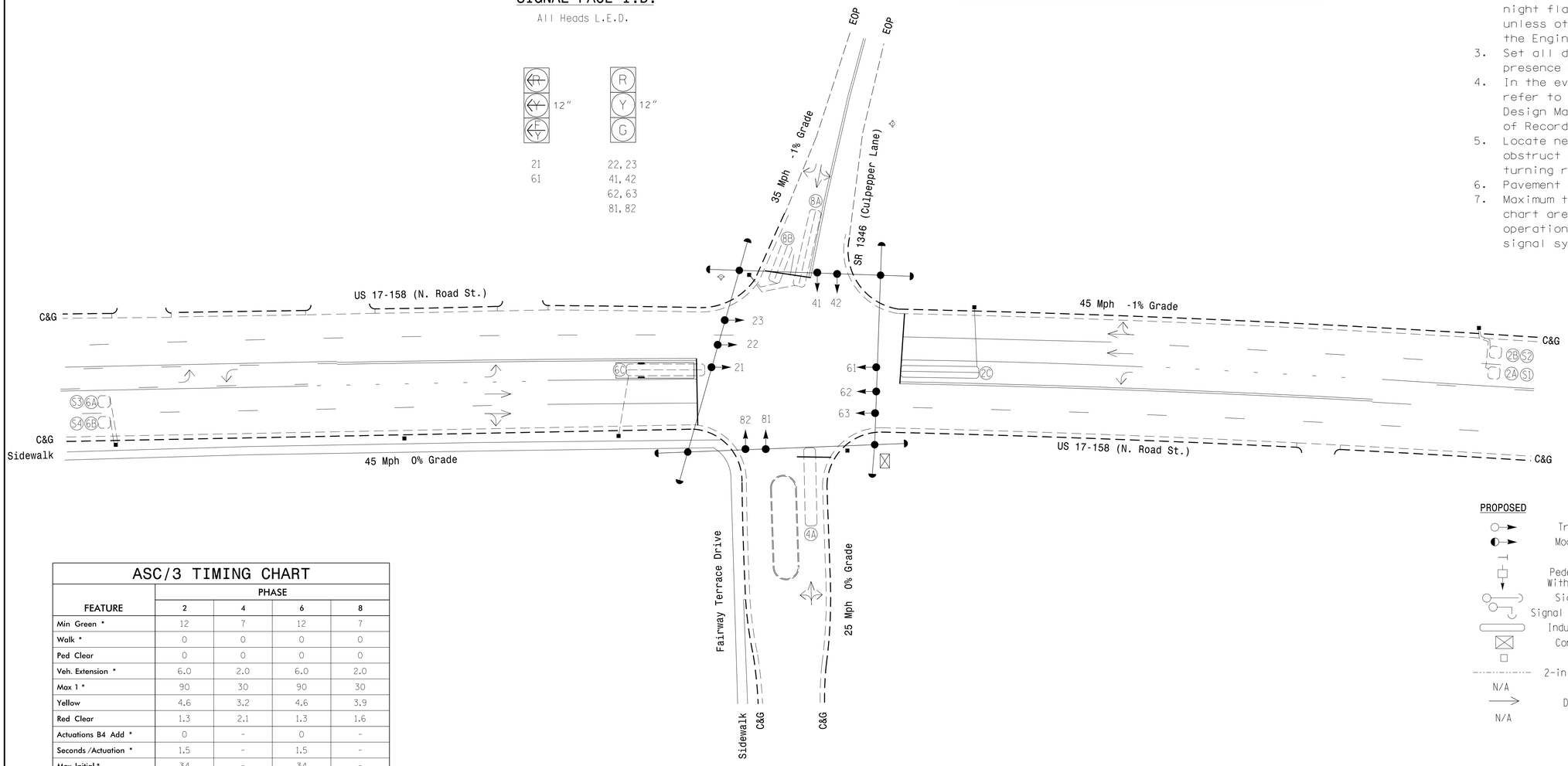
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	2	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	X	X
6A/S3	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X20	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21
61

22, 23
41, 42
62, 63
81, 82



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	30	90	30
Yellow	4.6	3.2	4.6	3.9
Red Clear	1.3	2.1	1.3	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase Fully Actuated (Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as to not obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fire Hydrant	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Division of Highways, North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N Road St) at SR 1346 (Culpepper Lane)/ Fairway Terrace Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

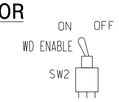
DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 8/21/2018
5ACE5B8DE57D421...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0442

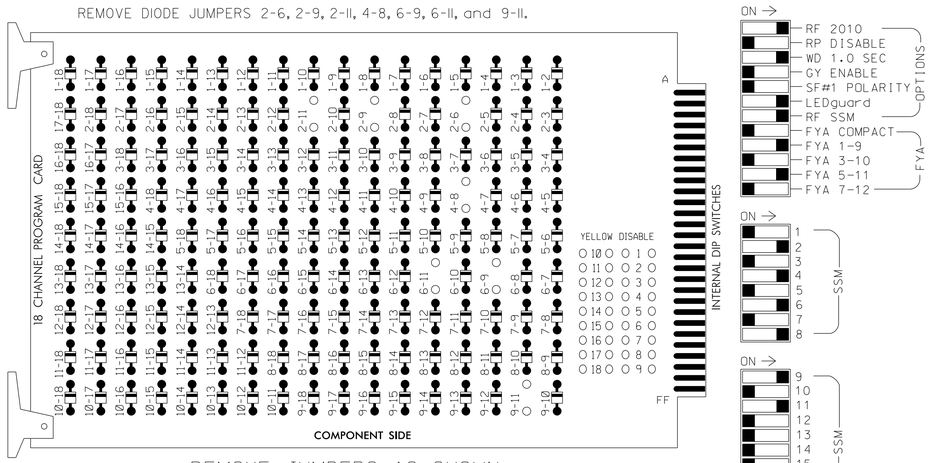
21-AUG-2018 17:13:39
K:\Traffic\Projects\U-5942\Design\Signals\01-0442.dgn
dwhite AT CAR-DWHITE-LTW7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 6-9, 6-11, and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 31.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

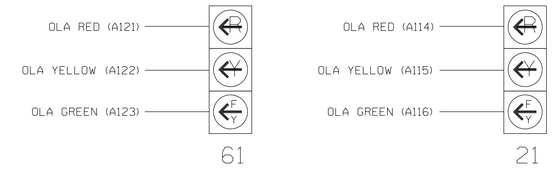
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S1	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S2	NOT USED			NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S3	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S4	NOT USED			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES		3		S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		15		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0442
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 -158 (N. Road St.)
at
SR 1346 (Culpepper Lane)/
Fairway Terrace Drive
Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
5BCE58BDB3D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0442

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 31.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0442
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 -158 (N. Road St.)
at
SR 1346 (Culpepper Lane)/
Fairway Terrace Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

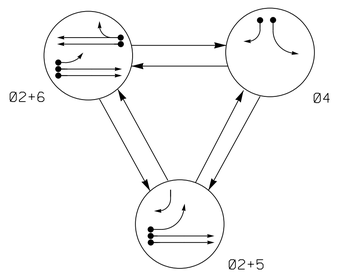
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
58CE588D83D0421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0442

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 32.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

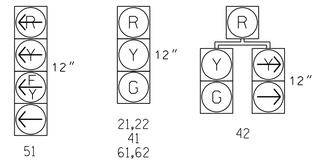
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R / ←	R	G	R
51	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



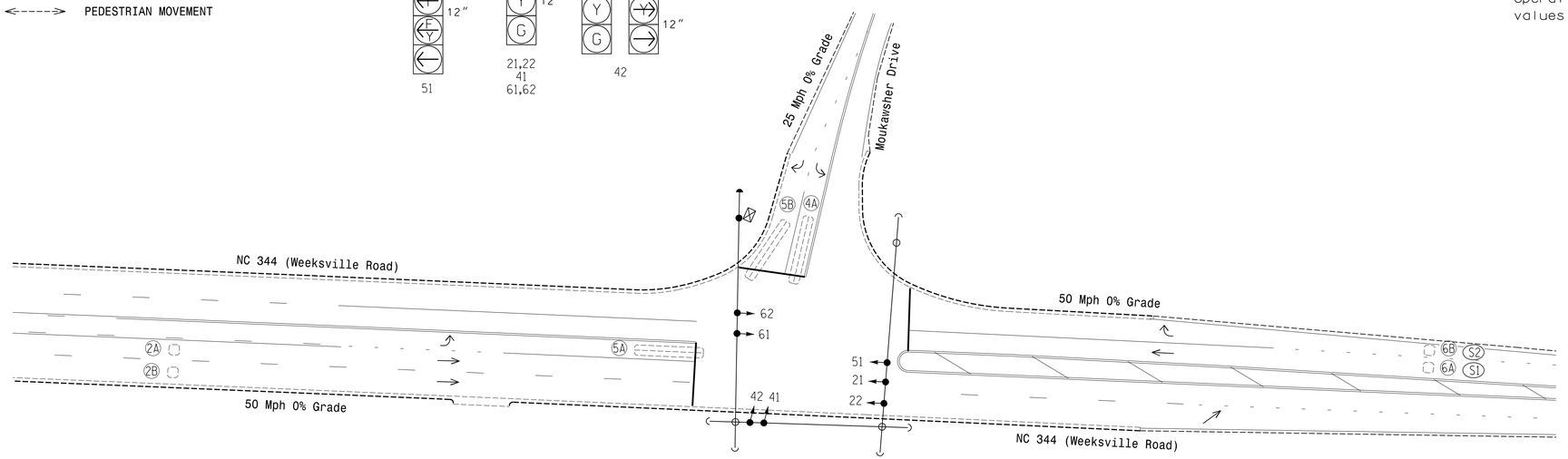
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6A/S2	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green *	14	7	7	14
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	100	20	30	100
Yellow	4.8	3.0	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	1.5	2.1	2.4	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	-	0
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	50	-	-	50
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○↓	Signal Pole with Guy	●↓
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	┈┈
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
At
Moukawsher Drive
(Entrance to USCGS)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	CBHolden
PREPARED BY:	DTSears	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"-40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

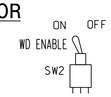
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0443

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0443.dgn
dsears

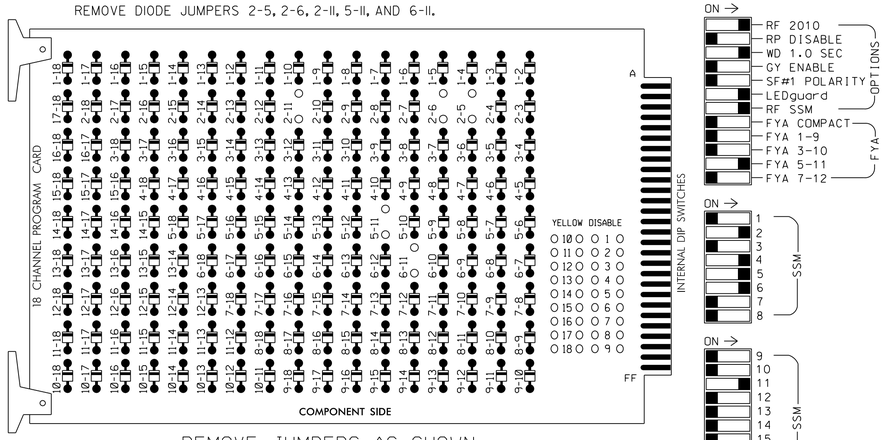
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 32.1

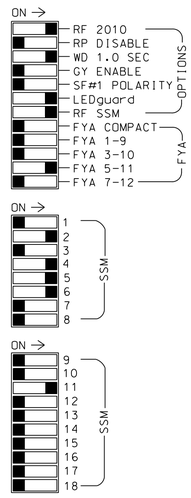
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-11, 5-11, AND 6-11.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on this sheet

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		*		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

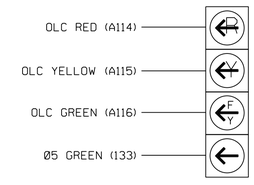
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



51

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S2							NOT USED						

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A/S1	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S2	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		10		S

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]
PROTECTED LEFT TURN.... PHASE 5
OPPOSING THROUGH..... PHASE 6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE..... 0

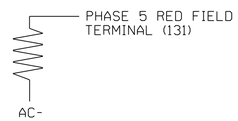
END PROGRAMMING

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0443
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
IT & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
at
Moukawsher Drive
(Entrance to USCGS)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

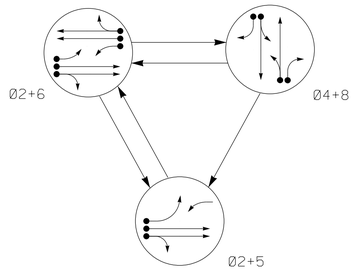
DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 40FFBA0A0BD840F... 9/21/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0443

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Electrical Details\01-0443e-04-200.dgn
dsepe

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 33.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

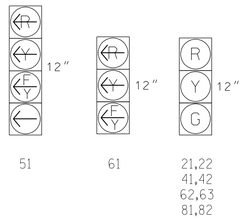
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



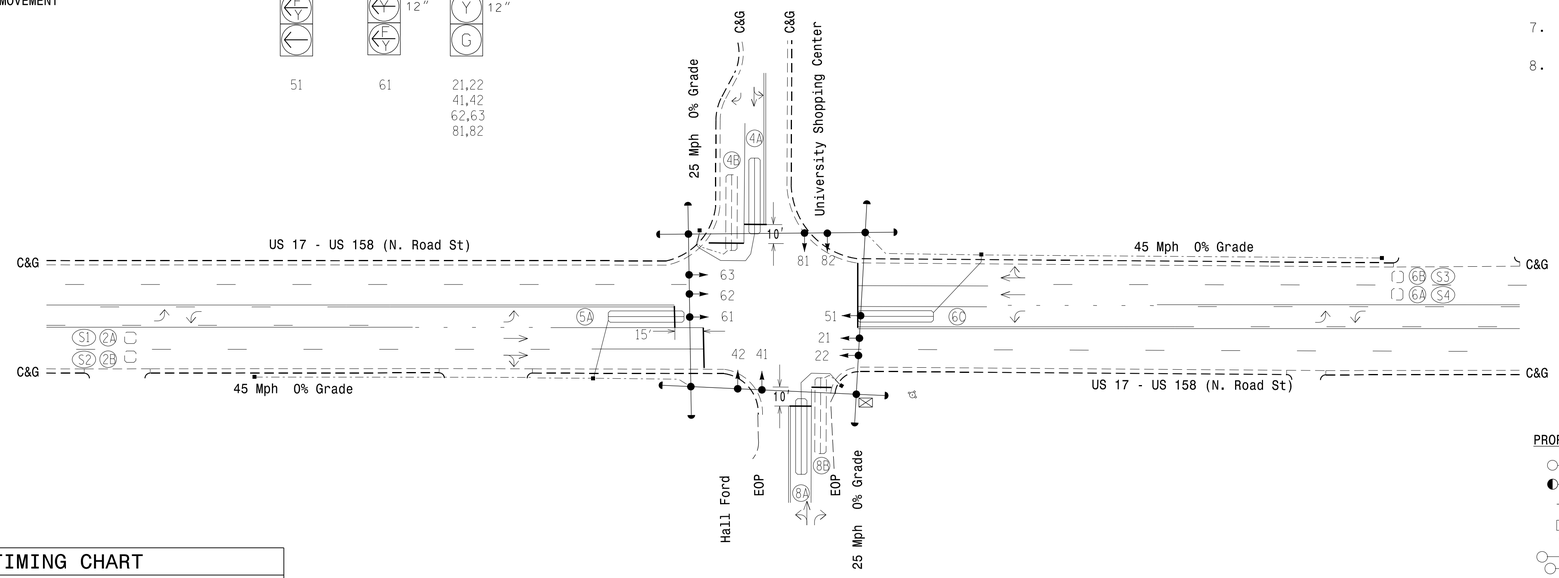
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A/S3	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	X	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Pavement markings are existing unless otherwise noted.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	30	30	90	30
Yellow	4.5	3.2	3.0	4.5	3.2
Red Clear	1.3	2.2	2.1	1.3	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·-·-·-·	2-in Underground Conduit	·-·-·-·
N/A	Right of Way	– – – –
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Fire Hydrant	⊕

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 - 158 (N. Road Street)
at
University Shopping Center/
Hall Ford

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: March 2018 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: JA Le REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 8/22/2018
CAE5E8BD5D0421... DATE

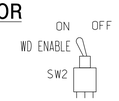
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0461

22-AUG-2018 15:40
R:\5942\03\phase1\Design\Signals\01-0461.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON-W7

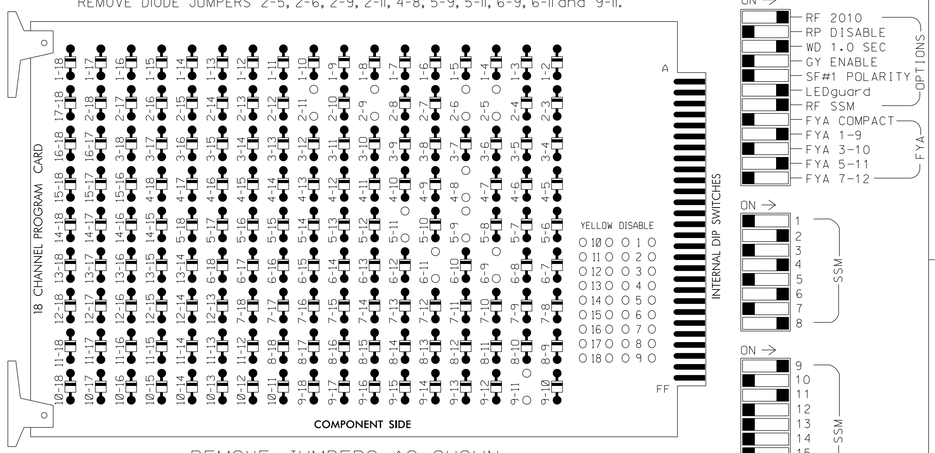
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 33.1

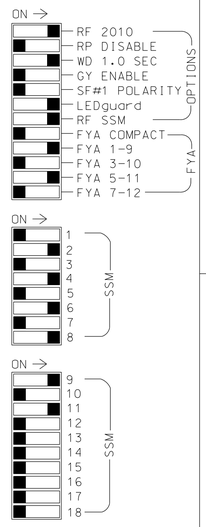
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

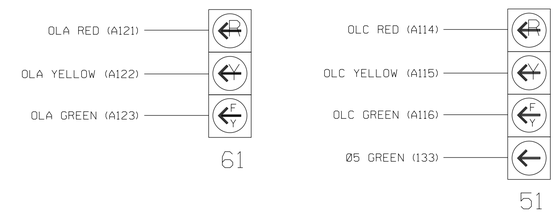
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S2				Ø4 4B									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S3	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S4	NOT USED			Ø8 8B									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		15		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES		3		G
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		15		S

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0461
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/22/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
University Shopping Center/ Hall Ford

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0461

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R2#4594245.dgn \\designs\Wiring\01-0461-08212018e.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 33.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:[OTHER/ECONOLITE]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0461
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/22/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
University Shopping Center/
Hall Ford

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

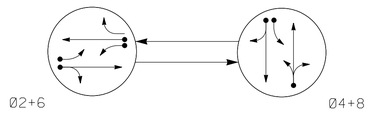
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
56CE568DB3D0424...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0461

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 34.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

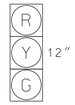
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

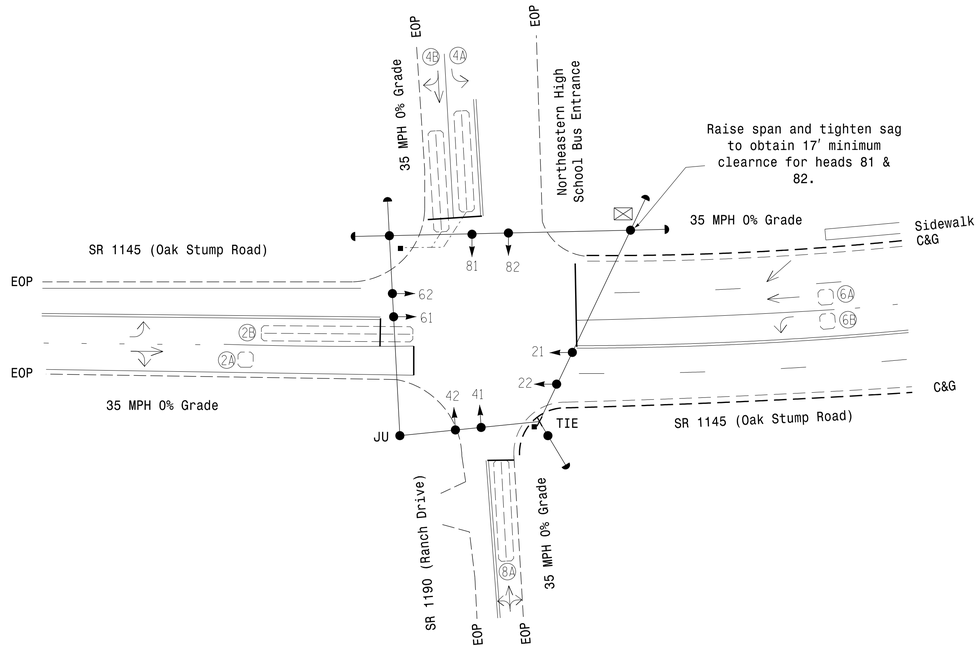
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41 and 42.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	25	45	25
Yellow	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clear	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1145 (Oak Stump Road) at SR 1190 (Ranch Drive)/ Northeastern High School Bus

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

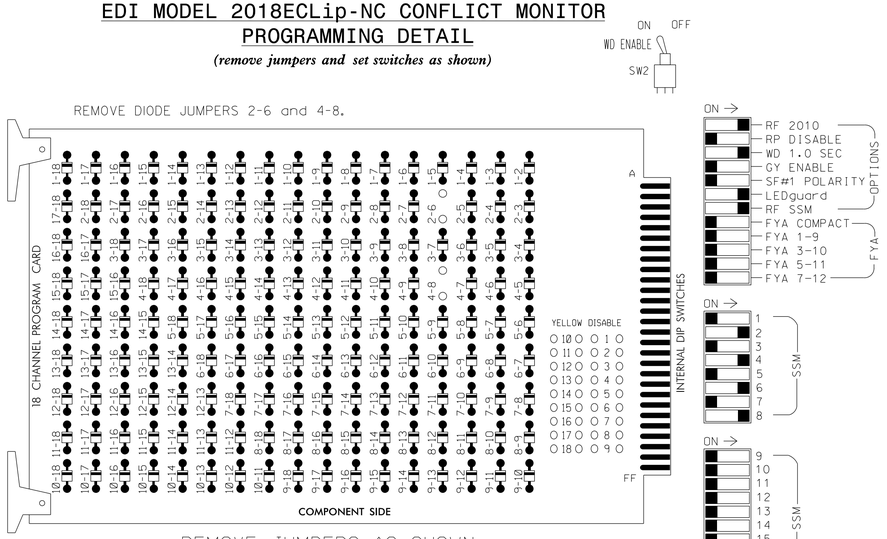
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 8/22/2018
58CE588D83D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0465

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 34.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	41.42	NU	NU	61.62	NU	NU	81.82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø 2 2B				ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		ø 4 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0465
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 08/22/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1145 (Oak Stump Road)
at
SR 1190 (Ranch Drive)/
Northeastern High School Bus

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:
N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

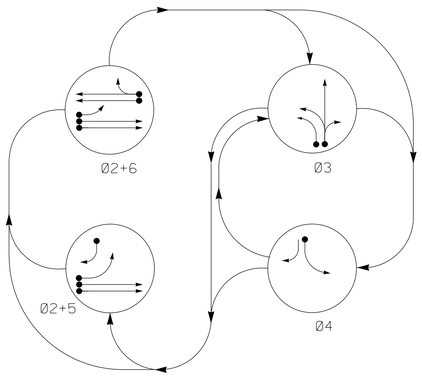
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
58CE588D8330421...

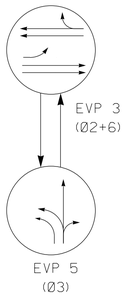
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0465

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 35.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

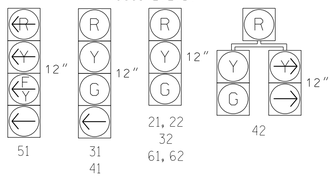
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	EVP3	EVP5	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	R	G	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
32	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
41	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	←	R	R	←	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y

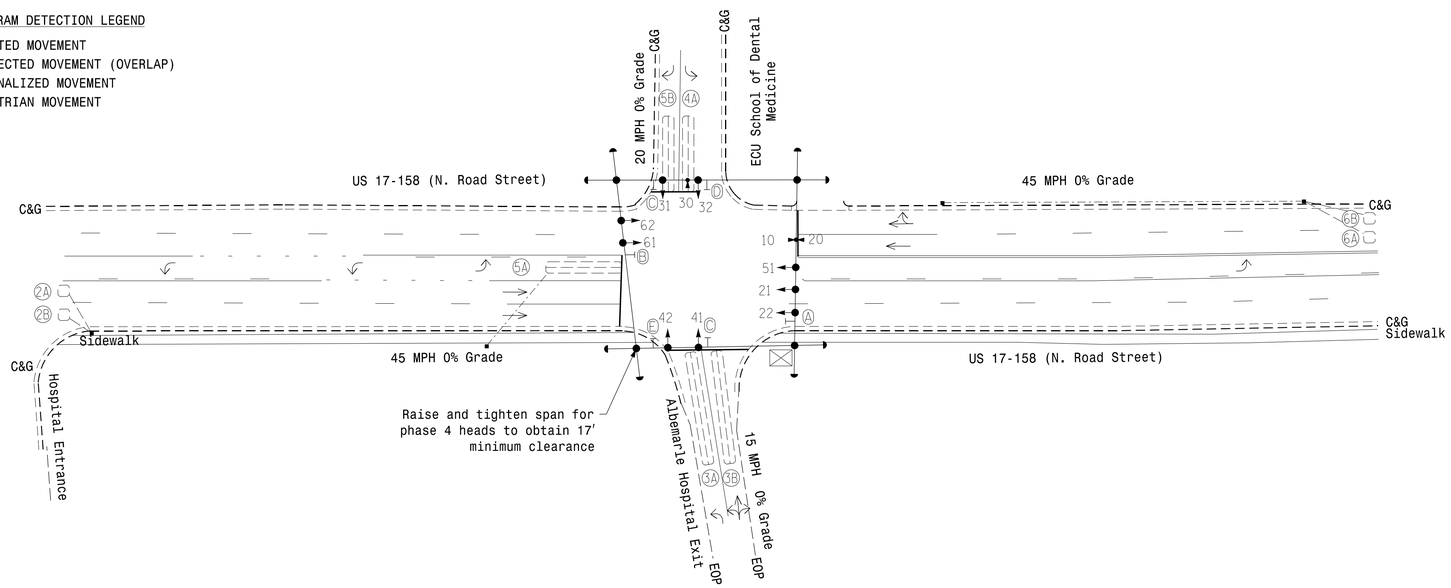
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X



4 Phase Fully Actuated W/ EV Preemption (Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
6. Optical detectors 10 and 20 call EVP3; Optical detector 30 calls EVP5.
7. Relocate existing optical detection equipment from existing cabinet to new cabinet.
8. Set all detector units to presence mode.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↷	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↷
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⊂→	Optical Detector	⊂→
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Dual Turn and Through Arrows Sign	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓔ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6	**10	OLG
Min Green *	12	7	7	7	12	7	0.1
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Veh. Extension *	6.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	1.0	
Max 1 *	90	20	20	15	90	20	
Yellow	4.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.0
Red Clear	1.2	3.3	1.0	1.9	1.2	3.3	3.3
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	-	-	0	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	
Max Initial *	34	-	-	-	34	-	
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15	-	
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30	-	
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	
Locking Detector	X	-	-	-	X	-	
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** Phase used for timing purposes only.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2,6	2,6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	255*	255*
Entrance Ped Clear	255*	255*
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	12	7
Preempt Input Extension Time	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*

* Allows normal phase times to be used.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N Road Street) at Albemarle Hospital Exit/ ECU School of Dental Medicine

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: March 2018 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: JA Le REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

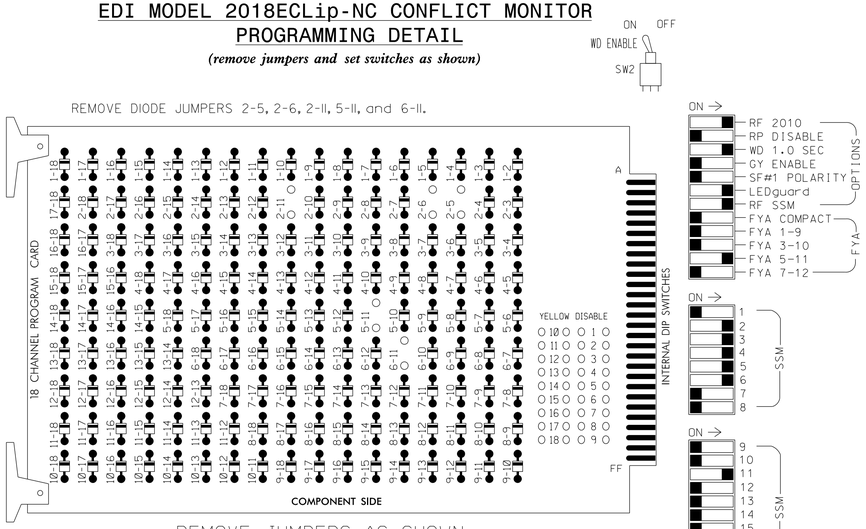
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
5BCE58BDB3D0421...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0481

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 35.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE

LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,5,6,**10
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Phase used for timing purposes only.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42	NU	51 ★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101		*		134										
YELLOW		129		117	117	102	102				135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW																			A114		
YELLOW ARROW										132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																			A116		
GREEN ARROW				118		103			133	133											

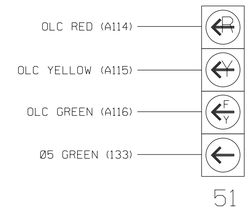
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

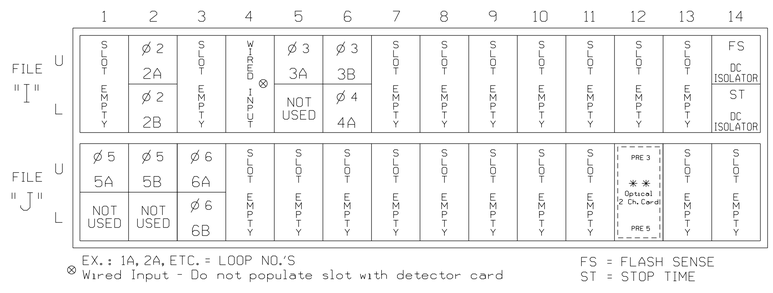
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3/10	YES				S
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	3/10	YES		5		S
4A	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES			X	N

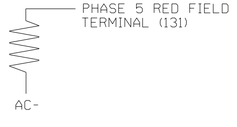
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



** OPTICAL PREEMPTION SYSTEM

1. Install an optical preemption system for emergency vehicle preemption. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Ensure that the Optical Preemption System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specification of the type 2070 controller.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0481
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
N.C. Department of Transportation Traffic Engineering Branch Transportation Mobility and Safety Division & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Albemarle Hospital Exit/
ECU School of Dental Medicine
Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
68CE68DD83D0421... DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0481

20-SEP-2018 13:51
R:\U5942\Signals\Design\Wiring\01-0481-08232018e.dgn
lmoon
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 35.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.          NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-|.  2 |3  4 |10 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-|5  6 |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-|.  . |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-|.  . |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4. DATA ENTRY. PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL. VALUES: B.C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S4 as OLE, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '5' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVLP 7 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 →

```
LD SWITCH ASSIGN
     PHASE       DIMMING  ---FLASH---
     /OVLP TYPE  R Y G D  PWR AUT TGR
 1     1    V     . . . +   A   R   X
 2     2    V     . . . +   A   Y   .
 3     7    O     . . . +   A   R   X
 4     4    V     . . . +   A   R   .
 5     5    V     . . . -   A   R   .
 6     6    V     . . . -   A   Y   X
 7     7    V     . . . -   A   R   .
 8     8    V     . . . -   A   R   X
 9     1    O     . . . +   A   R   X
10     2    O     . . . +   A   R   X
11     3    O     . . . -   A   R   .
12     4    O     . . . -   A   R   .
13     2    P     . . . +   A   .   .
14     4    P     . . . -   A   .   .
15     6    P     . . . +   A   .   .
16     8    P     . . . -   A   .   .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Three Times

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle 4x

↓

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: ......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.0 RED 3.3
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0481
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Albemarle Hospital Exit/
ECU School of Dental Medicine

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Management Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 022516
ENGINEER
LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
5BCE58DB3D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0481

20-SEP-2018 13:51
R:\U5942\Signals\Design\Wiring\01-0481-08232018e.dgn
lmoon
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 35.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIDE STREET PHASING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH       3     IS   ON

THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG     1          ON

ELSE
```

PHASE 3 GREEN SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 ON (SIDESTREET BACKUP)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     LP FLAG              1     IS   ON

THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE       10         ON

ELSE
```

OMIT PHASE 10 SO PHASE 3 MOVEMENTS RUN ONCE PER CYCLE

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   ON

THEN   LP SET LOGID FLAG     1          OFF

ELSE
```

TURNS LOGIC FLAG 1 OFF TO ALLOW NORMAL OPERATION

END PROGRAMMING

4. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1, 2 & 3 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   E E E . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3 3     . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 4]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 4 3     . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0481
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Traffic Engineering Branch Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Albemarle Hospital Exit/
ECU School of Dental Medicine

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE588DB3D0421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0481

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 35.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . .F1 . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2   NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    OI    OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   12I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL     NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV   NOIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2   NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    OI    OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   2.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0481
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Albemarle Hospital Exit/
ECU School of Dental Medicine

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
& Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BD8300421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0481

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R:#U5942#Signal#Design#Wiring#01-0481-08232018e.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 36.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEFT TURN PROTECTION & SIDESTREET PHASING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH      3     IS   ON

THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG    1          ON

ELSE
```

PHASE 3 GREEN SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 ON (SIDESTREET BACKUP)

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     LP FLAG              1     IS   ON

THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE       10         ON

ELSE
```

OMIT PHASE 10 SO PHASE 3 MOVEMENTS RUN ONCE PER CYCLE

ENTER A "4" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH      2     IS   ON

THEN   LP SET LOGID FLAG    1          OFF

ELSE
```

LOGIC TURNS LOGIC FLAG 1 OFF TO ALLOW NORMAL OPERATION

4. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
LP 1-15   E  E  E  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0519
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street)
at
Griffin Street/
Post Office Entrance

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 2/2/2021
58CE588D83D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0519

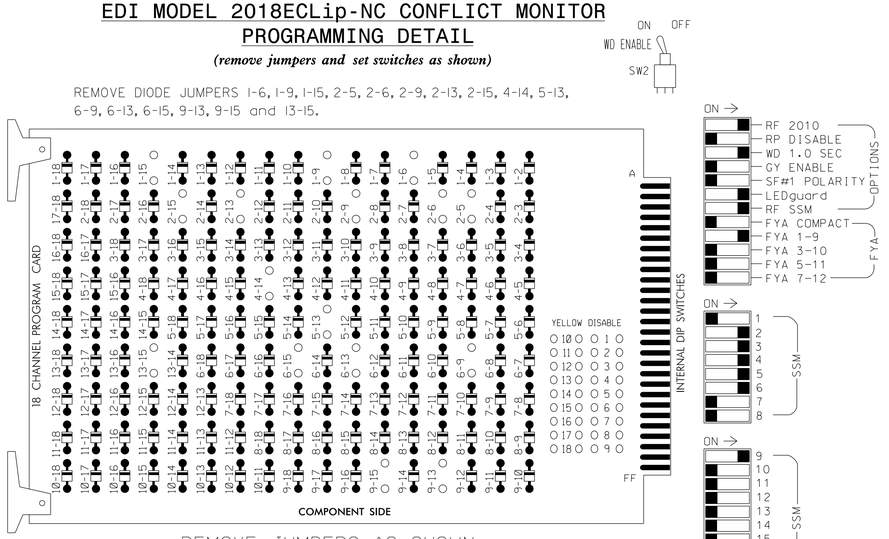
01-FEB-2021 12:05
R:\5942\Signal\DGN\Design\Wiring\01059-20180920e.dgn
DWhite AT CAR-DWHITE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 36.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-6, I-9, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-13, 2-15, 4-14, 5-13, 6-9, 6-13, 6-15, 9-13, 9-15 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.
4. Ensure Delayed Green times shown in the Timing Chart on the signal design plan are accounted for to facilitate leading pedestrian interval.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED, **10
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "E".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 3
** Phase used for timing purposes only.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	P21, P22	31	32	41	42	P41, P42	51	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101			134										
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102			135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW									131						A121					
YELLOW ARROW									132						A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133											
✋			113					104			119									
🚶			115					106			121									

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

NOTE: Outputs for load switch S4 have been remapped, see sheet 2.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3B	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø4 4B		SYS. DET. S2			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE3 DC ISOLATOR	PRE4 DC ISOLATOR	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B							SYS. DET. S4			PRE5 DC ISOLATOR	PRE6 DC ISOLATOR	PRE2 AC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

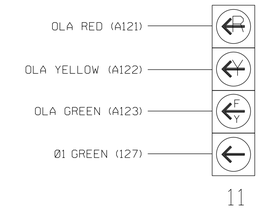
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3/10	YES		3		S
3B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	3/10	YES		10		S
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES		10		S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

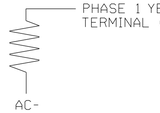


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-0519
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: Ø8/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street) at Griffin Street/ Post Office Entrance

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:
N.C. Department of Transportation Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
58CE588DB3D0421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0519

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 36.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

Move the cursor to the SEQUENCE COMMANDS field, toggle to select "C" mode, enter phases in desired sequence.

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  .  HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO
    01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-   C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C  C
R1-  .  2  1  3  4 10  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-  5  6  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=CURRENT GROUP RING BARRIER
C=COMPATIBILITY PROGRAMMED BY MAIN MENU 1-1-2
```

END SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [2. PHASE COMPATIBILITY]

Program phase compatibility as shown below to ensure phases 1 and 5 cannot run concurrently.

```
PHASE COMPATIBILITY

          6 5 4 3 2 1 0 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2
        1 . . . . . . . . . . X . . . .
        2 . . . . . . . . . . X X . . .
        3 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
        4 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
        5 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
        6 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
        7 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
        8 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
        9 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       10 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       11 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       12 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       13 X X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       14 X X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END COMPATIBILITY PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 BACKUP PROTECTION ENABLE PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [3. BACKUP PREVENT PHASES]

Follow programming as shown below. On the 'ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT' screen move cursor to the appropriate field and press 'YES/NO' on the controller keypad to toggle field value between 'X' ,'B', 'C' and 'OFF'.

```
ENABLE BACKUP PREVENT
TMG/BKUP 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
       1   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       3 . .   . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       4 . . .   . . . . . . . . . . . .
       5 . . . .   . . . . . . . . . . .
       6 . . . . B   . . . . . . . . . .
       7 . . . . .   . . . . . . . . . .
       8 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
       9 . . . . . . . . .   . . . . . .
      10 . . . . . . . . . .   . . . . .
      11 . . . . . . . . . . .   . . . .
      12 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
      13 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
      14 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
      15 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
      16 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

NOTE

1. 'B' without a 'C' programmed for the 'TIMING' (row) phase inhibits the controller from servicing the 'BACKUP' (column) phase when the 'TIMING' (row) phase is active, or next, until the controller goes through Red Revert and Red Clear. Make sure the proper Red Revert and Red Clear times shown on the Signal Design plan are programmed in the controller phase timing.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 "PHASES IN USE" PROGRAMMING ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. PHASES IN USE/PED]

```
PHASES IN USE / EXCLUSIVE PED
          PHASE  1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
IN USE.......    X   X   X   X   X   X   .   .
EXCLUSIVE PED    .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .

          PHASE  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
IN USE.......    .   X   .   .   .   .   .   .
EXCLUSIVE PED    .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S4 as OLG, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVLP 5 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 →

```
LD SWITCH ASSIGN
     PHASE      DIMMING  ---FLASH---
     /OVLP TYPE R Y G D  PWR AUT TGR
1    1     V    . . . +  A   R   X
2    2     V    . . . +  A   Y   .
3    7     O    . . . +  A   R   X
4    4     V    . . . +  A   R   .
5    5     V    . . . -  A   R   .
6    6     V    . . . -  A   Y   X
7    7     V    . . . -  A   R   .
8    8     V    . . . -  A   R   X
9    1     O    . . . +  A   R   X
10   2     O    . . . +  A   R   X
11   3     O    . . . -  A   R   .
12   4     O    . . . -  A   R   .
13   2     P    . . . +  A   .   .
14   4     P    . . . -  A   .   .
15   6     P    . . . +  A   .   .
16   8     P    . . . -  A   .   .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0519
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street)
at
Griffin Street/
Post Office Entrance

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M. Moon 9/20/2018
18CE5E8DB3D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0519

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 36.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

↓

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
22  3    . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle 6X

↓

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: ......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.2 RED 2.8
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0519
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division, N.C. Dept. of Transportation, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street)
at
Griffin Street/
Post Office Entrance

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
5ACE68BDB3D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0519

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 36.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEFT TURN PROTECTION & SIDESTREET PHASING

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH      3     IS   ON

THEN   LP SET LOGIC FLAG    1          ON

ELSE
```

PHASE 3 GREEN SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 ON (SIDESTREET BACKUP)

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     LP FLAG              1     IS   ON

THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE       10         ON

ELSE
```

OMIT PHASE 10 SO PHASE 3 MOVEMENTS RUN ONCE PER CYCLE

ENTER A "4" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     VEH GREEN ON PH      2     IS   ON

THEN   LP SET LOGID FLAG    1          OFF

ELSE
```

LOGIC TURNS LOGIC FLAG 1 OFF TO ALLOW NORMAL OPERATION

4. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E E . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0519
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signal Design & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street)
at
Griffin Street/
Post Office Entrance

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

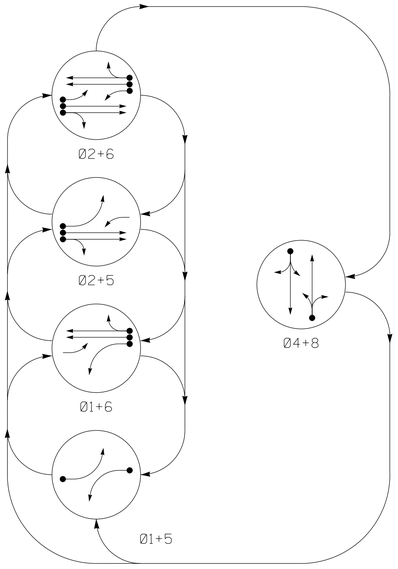
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BDB3D0421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0519

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig 37.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

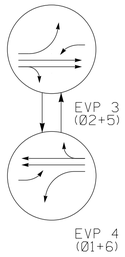
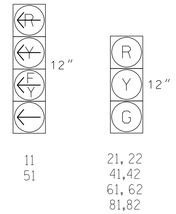


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	EVP3	EVP4	FLASH
11	←̶	←̶	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	←̶	Y̶
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←̶	F Y	←̶	F Y	R	←̶	F Y	Y̶
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



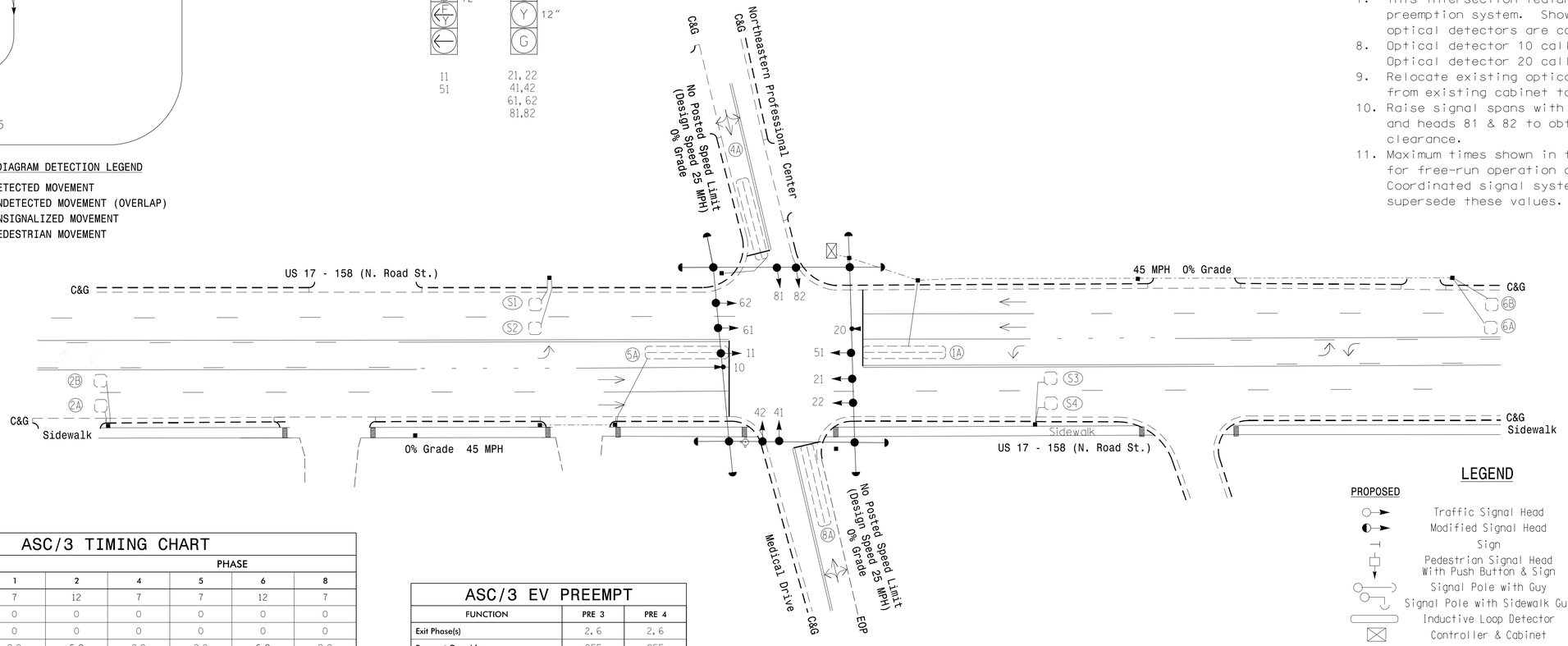
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+155	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+155	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+152	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+152	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X

5 Phase Fully Actuated w/ EV Preemption (Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This intersection features an optical preemption system. Shown locations of optical detectors are conceptual only.
8. Optical detector 10 calls EVP 3; Optical detector 20 calls EVP 4.
9. Relocate existing optical detection equipment from existing cabinet to new cabinet.
10. Raise signal spans with heads 41 & 42 and heads 81 & 82 to obtain 17' minimum clearance.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ ○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Truncated Domes	▦

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE					
	1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.2	3.0	4.5	3.1
Red Clear	2.3	1.0	2.2	1.8	1.0	2.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4
Exit Phase(s)	2, 6	2, 6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	255*	255*
Entrance Ped Clear	255*	255*
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	12	12
Preempt Input Extension Time	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*	25.5*

* Allows normal phase times to be used.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Medical Drive/Northeastern Professional Center

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: February 2018 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis
PREPARED BY: JA Le REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

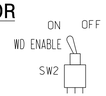
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BDB3D0421... DATE

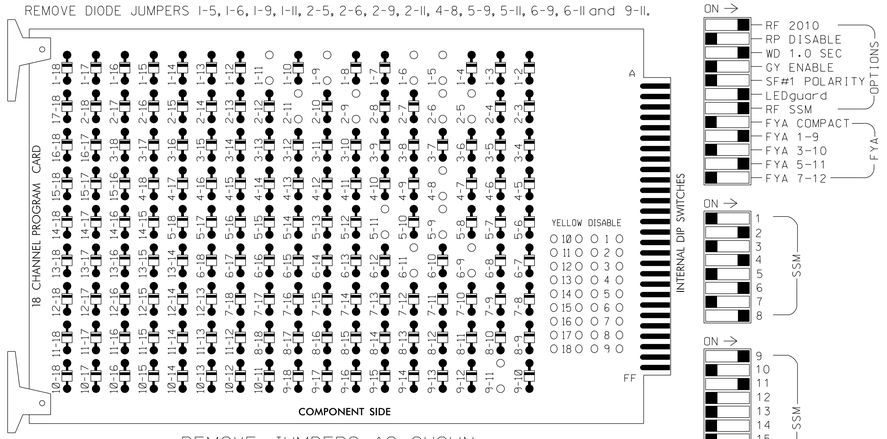
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0540

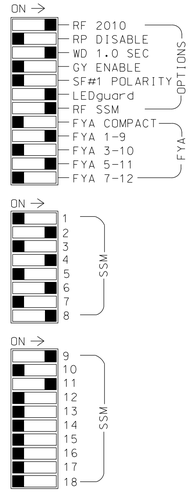
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 37.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

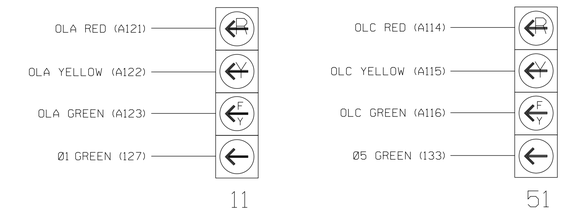
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE 3 ** Opticom 2 Ch. Card PRE 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
EV PREEMPT = PRE3 & PRE4

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		5		S
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

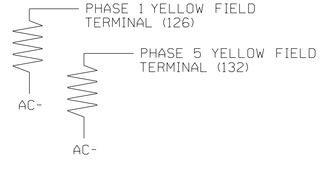
* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



**OPTICAL PREEMPTION SYSTEM

1. Install an optical preemption system for emergency vehicle preemption. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Ensure that the Optical Preemption System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specification of the type 2070 controller.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0540
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Traffic Signals Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Medical Drive / Northeastern Professional Center

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LW Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0540

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R:\U5942\Signal\Design\Wiring\01-0540-08212018e.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig 37.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    OI     OI     OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT  12I   2.0I   120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #4.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  4]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    OI     OI     OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT  12I   2.0I   120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0540
DESIGNED: FBERUARY 2018
SEALED: 09/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
 INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
        4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
        5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
        9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Systems Section
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road Street)
at
Medical Drive / Northeastern Professional Center

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BD83DD421...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0540

20-SEP-2018 13:51
R:\U5942\signals\design\working\01-0540-08212018e.dgn
lmoon
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 38.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

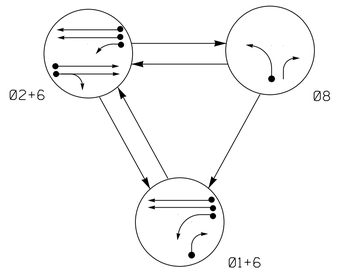
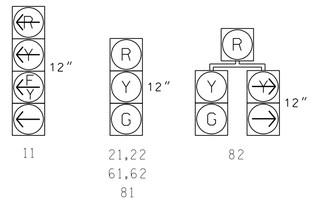


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	~~F~~ Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

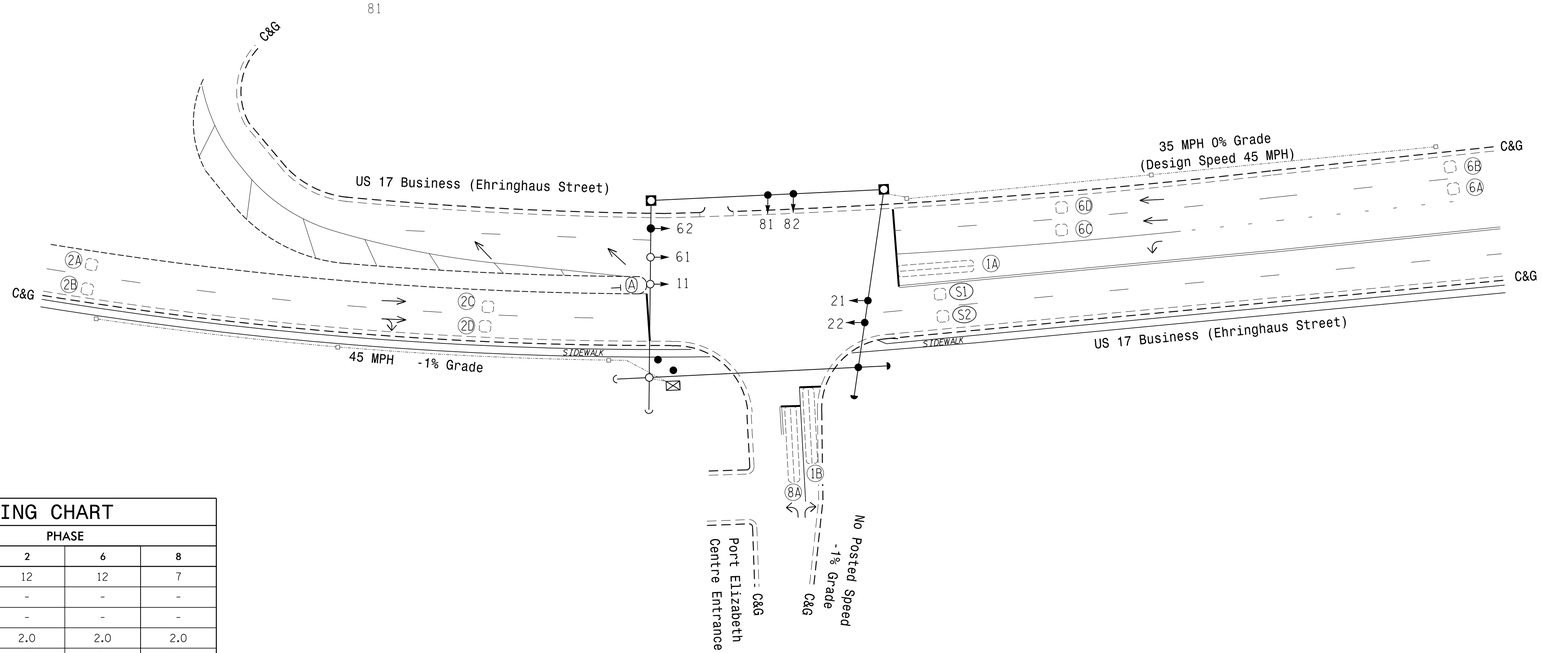
All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
				-	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	1.6	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X6	90	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+110	EXIST	-	-	Yes	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+110	EXIST	-	-	Yes	-	-	-	N	X	X



3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▽	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
◎	Metal Strain Pole	■
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	Keep Right Sign (R4-7)	Ⓐ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	1	2	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	12	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	45	25
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clear	1.8	1.5	1.5	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street)
at
Port Elizabeth Centre

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 REVIEWED BY: D. Sears
PREPARED BY: B. Holden REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

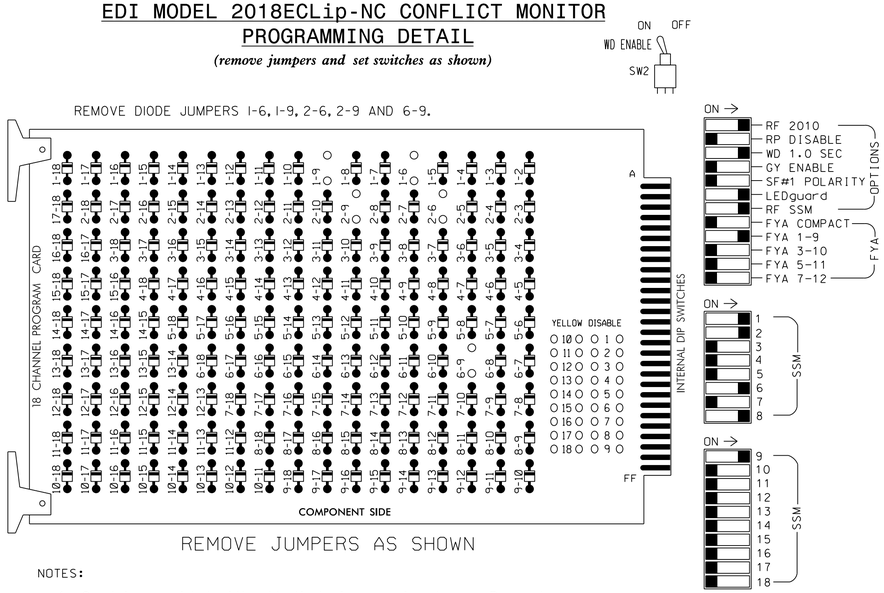
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0629

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0629.dgn
dsears

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 38.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail this sheet

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*		128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121						
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122						
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123						
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

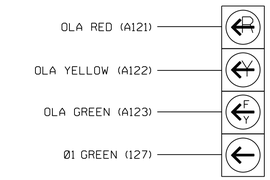
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



11

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	Ø2 2D						NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B	Ø6 6D			NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	1.6			S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	1.6			S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	1.6			S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	1.6			S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S
6D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
* S1	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	YES				N
* S2	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	YES				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

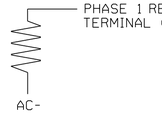
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]
PROTECTED LEFT TURN.... PHASE 1
OPPOSING THROUGH..... PHASE 2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE..... 0

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0629
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
N.C. Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Detail

US 17 Bus. (Ehringhaus Street) at Port Elizabeth Centre

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

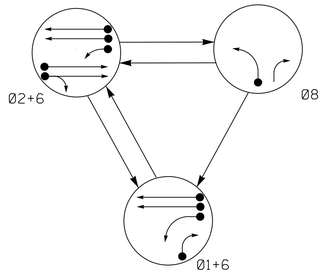
DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0629

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Electrical Details\01-0629e-03-200.dgn
dseprs

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 39.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

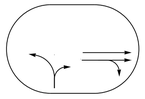


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	Ø1+6	Ø8	EVP2	FLASH
11	~~FY~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	G	R	R	G	Y
23,24,25,26	G	G	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R	R
82	R	R/→	G	R	R
91	OFF	OFF	OFF	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

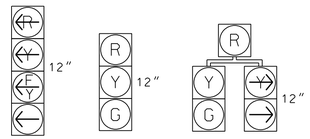
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maintain emergency vehicle preemption switch in fire staion.
9. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine Delay Time and Preempt Dwell Min Time for the emergency vehicle preemption timing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

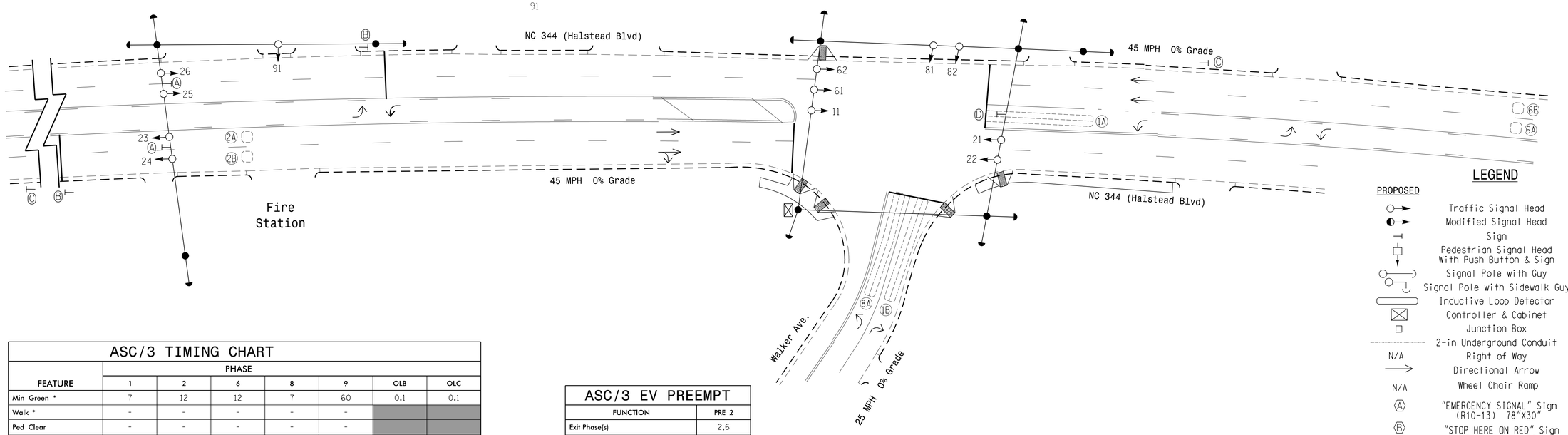
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Wheel Chair Ramp	
Ⓐ	"EMERGENCY SIGNAL" Sign (R10-13) 78"X30"	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6) 24"X36"	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"EMERGENCY VEHICLE" Sign (W11-8)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8	9	OLB	OLC
Min Green *	7	12	12	7	60	0.1	0.1
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-		
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-		
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	6.0	1.0	-		
Max 1 *	15	75	75	25	-		
Yellow	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.0	4.5	4.5	4.5
Red Clear	2.3	1.3	1.3	2.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	0	-	-		
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-	-		
Max Initial *	-	34	34	-	-		
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-	-		
Time To Reduce *	-	45	45	-	-		
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-	-		
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-	-		
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-	-		
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-		
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X		

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 2
Exit Phase(s)	2,6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	***
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	255*
Entrance Ped Clear	255*
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	4.5
Entrance Red Clear	1.9
Minimum Dwell Time	***
Preempt Input Extension Time	0
Preempt Max Time	75
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Allows normal phase times to be used
** Program Timing on Optical Detection Unit
*** See Note 9.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard) at Walker Avenue

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 REVIEWED BY: CBHolden
PREPARED BY: DTSears REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 1"=30' (0 30)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

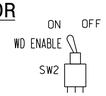
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0674

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0674.dgn
dsears

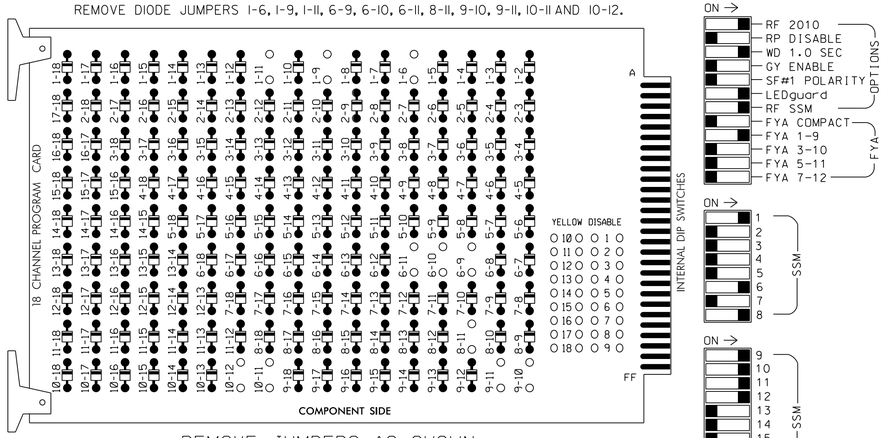
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 39.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-6, I-9, I-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 8-11, 9-10, 9-11, 10-11 AND 10-12.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,**S3,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2, AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,***2,6,8,****9
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail this sheet
** Used for Firehouse Pilot Lamp
*** Used for timing purposes only
**** Used for Preempt only

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	NC	FIRE PILOT LAMP	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	21,22	NU	23,24, 25,26	91	NU
RED	*							134			107			A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW								135			108			A125		A115	A102	
GREEN								136			109			A126		A116	A103	
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																
✋																		
PED YELLOW			* 114															
🚶			* 115															

NC = No Connection
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B							NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED
FILE "J" L		Ø 6 6B				NOT USED								PRE2 AC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE2 = FIRE PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

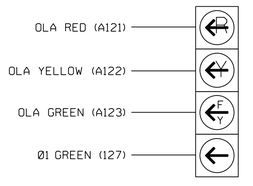
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		10		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

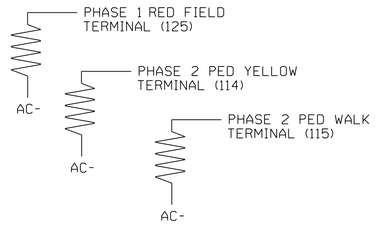


LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-Ø674
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division
NCDOT North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Signal & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard) at Walker Avenue

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018 DATE
48FF8A0436B846C...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0674

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 39.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . X . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 4.5 RED 1.3
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X X . . . X . X . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 4.5 RED 1.3
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-|01 02|.  08|09 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-|.  06|.  .|.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-|.  .|.  .|.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-|.  .|.  .|.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0674
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA — DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
Walker Avenue

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 9/21/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0674

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 39.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EV PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 2. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Preempt #2.

NOTICE DWL/CYC-EXIT VARIABLE →

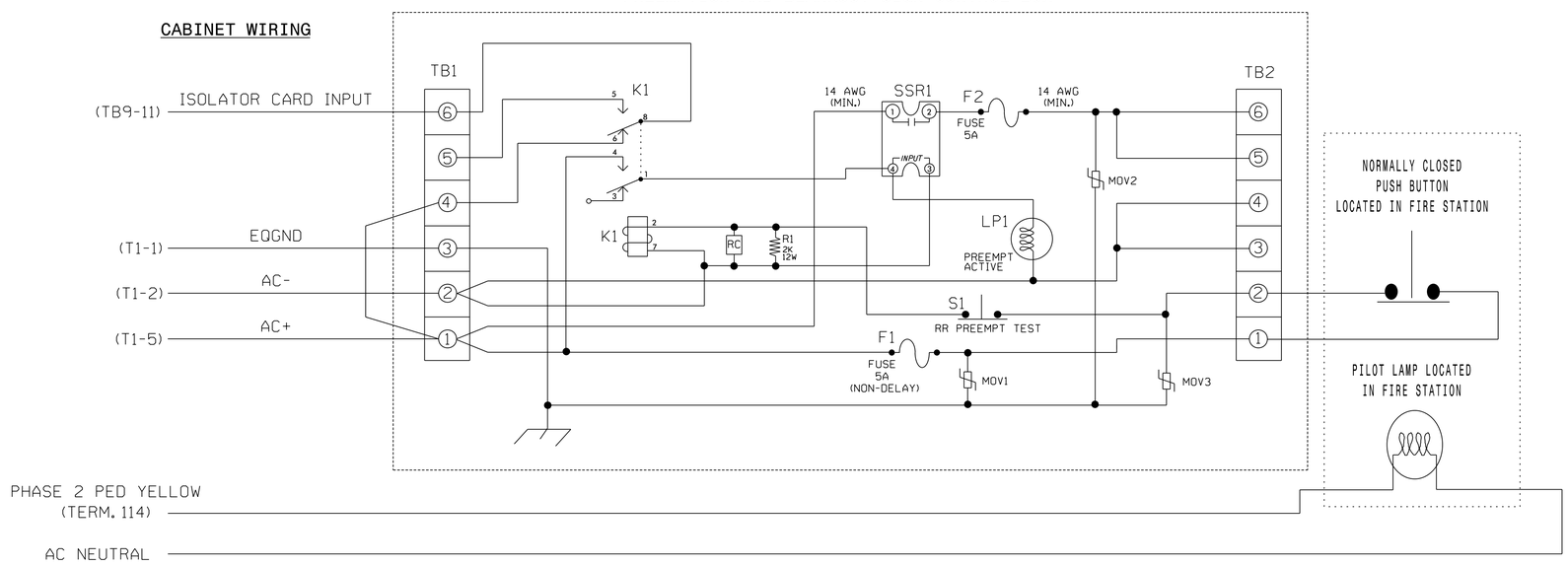
```
PREEMPT PLAN [  2]     ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . X . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . X . X . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    *IINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL    NOITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV YESIDWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.  255I   255I    1I 4.5I 1.9
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    *I   0.0I   75I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

* DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER WILL DETERMINE DELAY TIME AND PREEMPT DWELL MIN. TIME.

EV PREEMPTION 2 CONTROL BOX WIRING DETAIL

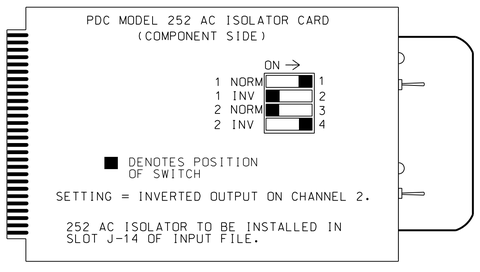
(wire as shown below)

PREEMPTION AND BLANKOUT SIGN CONTROL BOX



PREEMPT 2 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)

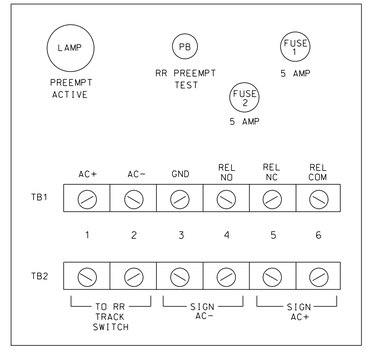


NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay 'K1' is an enclosed DPDT general purpose relay with a 120VAC coil, 10A contacts, and octal-style plug.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this, set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! Terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0674
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Section, Mobility and Safety Division, N.C. Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard) at Walker Avenue

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018	REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 48FF8A0436B946C... 9/21/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0674

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 39.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1, 2 & 3 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   E  E  E  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

END PROGRAMMING

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PMT INPUT            2    IS  ON
OR    PMT PREEMPT ACTIVE   2    IS  ON

THEN  SIG SET PH PED CLR   2        ON
ELSE
```

LOGIC TO TURN ON FIRE HOUSE PILOT LAMP

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PMT INPUT            2    IS  OFF
AND   PMT PREEMPT ACTIVE   2    IS  OFF

THEN  SIG SET PH PED CLR   2        OFF
ELSE
```

LOGIC TO TURN OFF FIRE HOUSE PILOT LAMP

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PMT PREEMPT ACTIVE   2    IS  OFF

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE       9        ON
ELSE
```

LOGIC TO OMIT PHASE 9 WHILE NOT IN PREEMPT 2 (AND ALSO OMITS PHASE 9 AT CONTROLLER STARTUP)

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ..PREEMPT  2. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```


THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0674
DESIGNED: September 2018
SEALED: 09/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED BY :

RK&K

RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

U.S. Department of Transportation — Federal Highway Administration — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard)
at
Walker Avenue

Division 1 | Pasquotank County | Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: September 2018 | REVIEWED BY: J O Deaton
PREPARED BY: M W Yalch | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

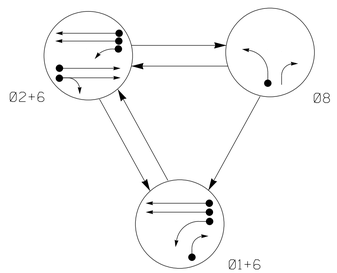
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07438 ENGINEER JAMES O. DEATON

DocuSigned by: James O. Deaton 48FF8A0438B946C... 9/21/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0674

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 40.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

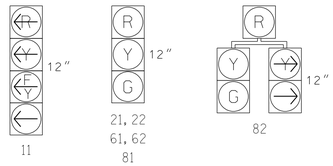
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
11	←	FY	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/→	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

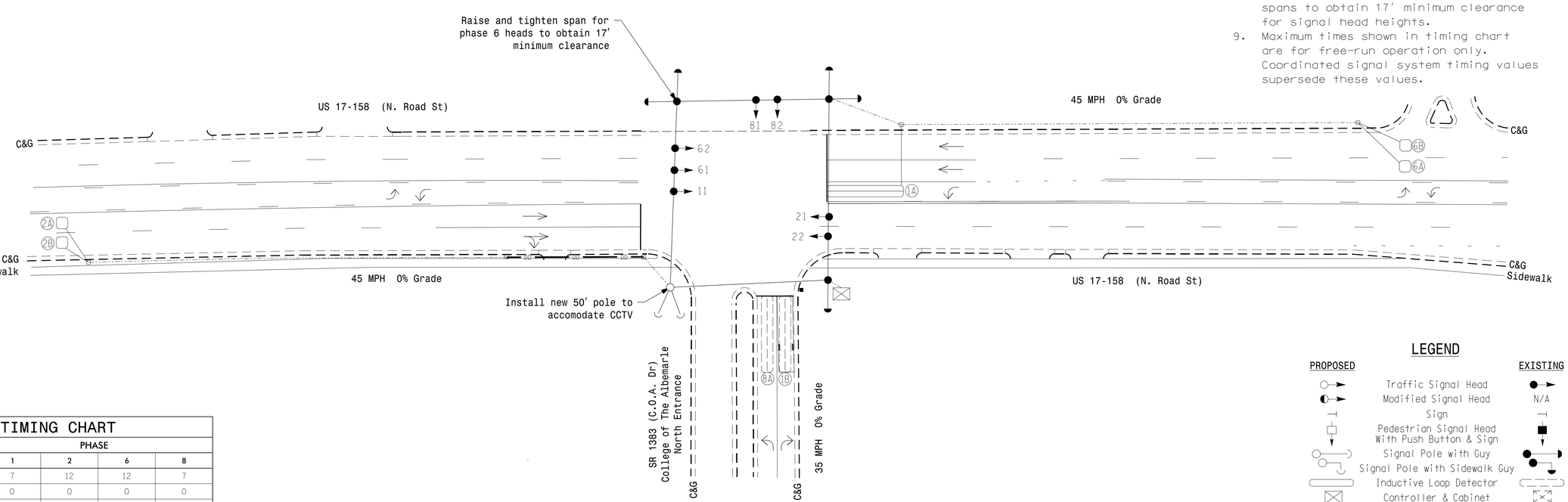
DETECTOR						PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	5	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	5	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	5	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	5	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

Remove Video Detection

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Install new pole directly adjacent to existing pole and raise signal spans to obtain 17' minimum clearance for signal head heights.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	12	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	90	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.0
Red Clear	2.1	1.3	1.3	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
DD	Directional Drill	N/A

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 17-158 (N. Road St) at SR 1383 (College of the Albemarle Drive)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE: March 2018 REVIEWED BY: AJ Davis

PREPARED BY: JA Le REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

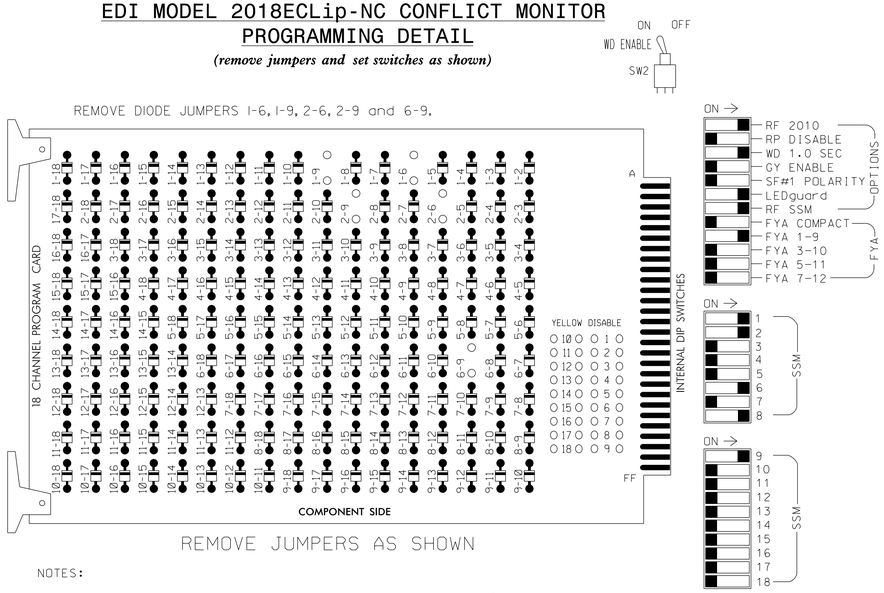
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 8/22/2018
5BCE58BD83D0421...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0712

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 40.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	*		128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

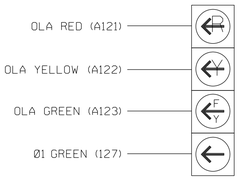
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



11

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-0712
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/22/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]
PROTECTED LEFT TURN.... PHASE 1
OPPOSING THROUGH..... PHASE 2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE..... 0

END PROGRAMMING

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 17-158 (N. Road St.) at SR 1383 (College of the Albemarle Drive)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:
N.C. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
5ACE5A8BDB3D0421 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0712

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R1:\u5942\25\gtds\designs\wiring\01-0712-08222018e.dgn
lmoon
AT CAB-LMDN1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 41.0

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM

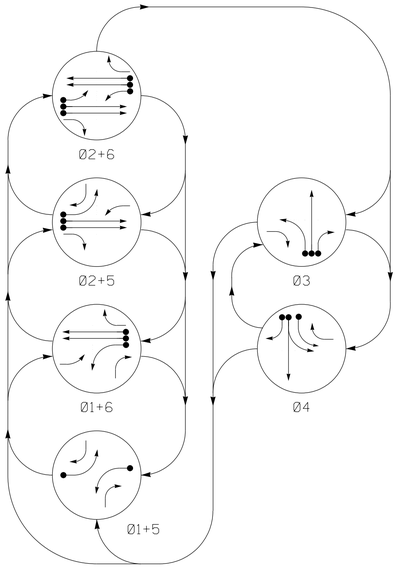
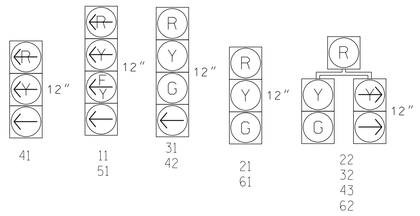


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R →	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R →	R →	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
43	R →	R →	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F Y ←	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R →	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

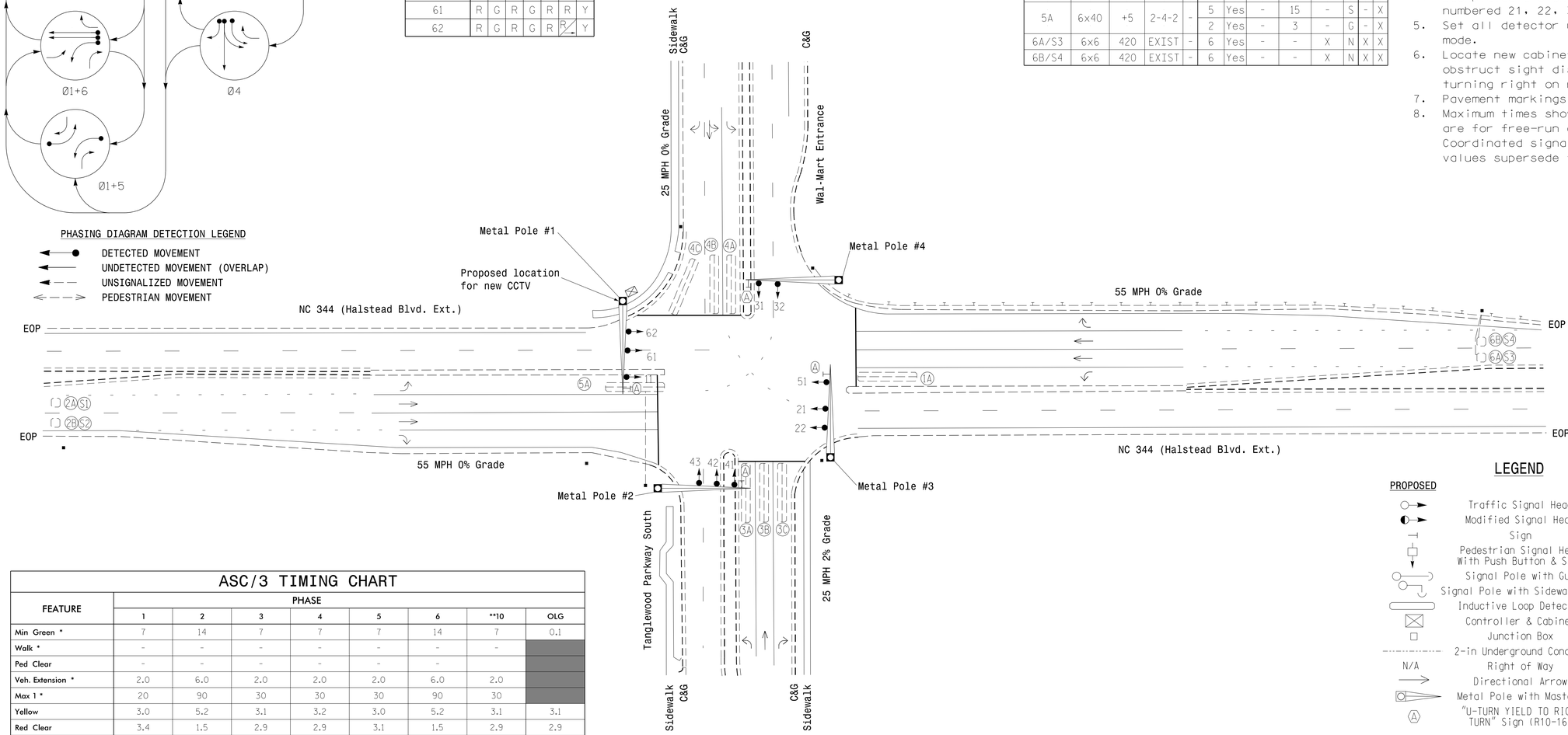
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A/S1	6x6	400	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6x6	400	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	3/10	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A/S3	6x6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6x6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Backplates are existing on signal heads numbered 21, 22, 31, 33, 41, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	**10	OLG
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	0.1
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	
Max 1 *	20	90	30	30	30	90	30	
Yellow	3.0	5.2	3.1	3.2	3.0	5.2	3.1	3.1
Red Clear	3.4	1.5	2.9	2.9	3.1	1.5	2.9	2.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.8	-	-	-	1.8	-	
Max Initial *	-	46	-	-	-	46	-	
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	-	3.4	-	
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	-	VEH RECALL	-	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** Phase used for timing purposes only.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
(A)	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	(A)

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Blvd. Ext.) at Wal-Mart Entrance/ Tanglewood Parkway South

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 1"=40' (0 — 40)

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 8/21/2018
DATE

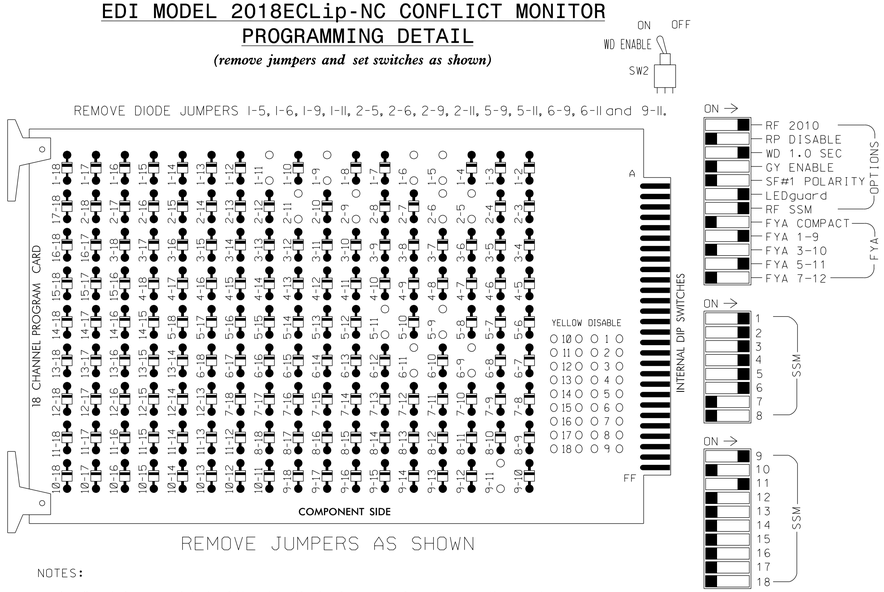
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0747

21-AUG-2018 17:42
R:\U5942\01\Design\Signals\01-0747.dgn
dwhite AT CAR-DWHITE-LTW7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 41.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4			S5				S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3			4				14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	OLG			4				4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	32	21,22	NU	22	31	32	41	42	43	62	NU	43	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128			116	116		101	101			✳		134										
YELLOW			129			117	117		102	102					135										
GREEN			130			118	118		103	103					136										
RED ARROW								101												A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117			102			102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		103	103		103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

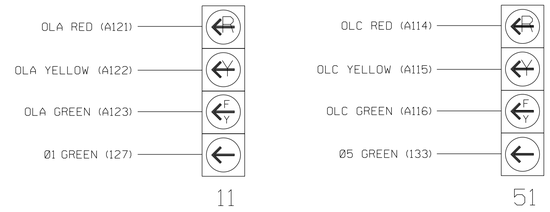
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,**10
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....✳

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2
** Used for timing purposes only.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1	Ø2/SYS	Ø3	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3	Ø4	Ø4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A	2A/S1	3A		3C	4A	4C							ST DC ISOLATOR
		NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S2	Ø3 3B		NOT USED	Ø4 4B	NOT USED							
FILE "J"	U	Ø5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A	6A/S3												
		NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S4												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	3/10	YES				S
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	3/10	YES				S
3C	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3/10	YES		15		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		15		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N

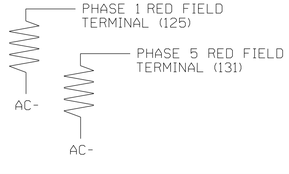
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-0747
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: Ø8/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 344 (Halstead Blvd. Ext.) at Wal-Mart Entrance/ Tanglewood Parkway South

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0747

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R:#U5942#Signals#Design#Wiring#01-0747-08212018e.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.            NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-|1  2 |3  4 |10 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-|5  6 |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-|.  . |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-|.  . |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S4 as OLE, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '5' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVLP 7 ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 →

```
LD SWITCH ASSIGN
     PHASE       DIMMING  ---FLASH---
     /OVLP TYPE  R Y G D  PWR AUT TGR
1      1    V    . . . +   A   R   X
2      2    V    . . . +   A   Y   .
3      7    O    . . . +   A   R   X
4      4    V    . . . +   A   R   .
5      5    V    . . . -   A   R   .
6      6    V    . . . -   A   Y   X
7      7    V    . . . -   A   R   .
8      8    V    . . . -   A   R   X
9      1    O    . . . +   A   R   X
10     2    O    . . . +   A   R   X
11     3    O    . . . -   A   R   .
12     4    O    . . . -   A   R   .
13     2    P    . . . +   A   .   .
14     4    P    . . . -   A   .   .
15     6    P    . . . +   A   .   .
16     8    P    . . . -   A   .   .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . X . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

↓

```
VEH DETECTOR [32]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
32  3    . . X . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

↓

```
VEH DETECTOR [42]   VEH DET PLAN [ 1]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... X ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
42  3    . . X . . . . . X . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0747
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle X4

↓

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: ......[NORMAL]
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . X . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.1 RED 2.9
```

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 344 (Halstead Blvd. Ext.) at Wal-Mart Entrance Ext./ Tanglewood Parkway South

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0747

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 41.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR SIDESTREET PHASING

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    VEH GREEN ON PH       3     IS   ON

THEN  LP SET LOGIC FLAG     1          ON

ELSE
```

PHASE 3 GREEN SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 ON (SIDESTREET BACKUP)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    LP FLAG               1     IS   ON

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE       10          ON

ELSE
```

OMIT PHASE 10 SO PHASE 3 MOVEMENTS RUN ONCE PER CYCLE

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   ON

THEN  LP SET LOGID FLAG     1          OFF

ELSE
```

TURNS LOGIC FLAG 1 OFF TO ALLOW NORMAL OPERATION

4. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-Ø747
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: Ø8/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 344 (Halstead Blvd. Ext.) at Wal-Mart Entrance Ext./ Tanglewood Parkway South

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
DATE

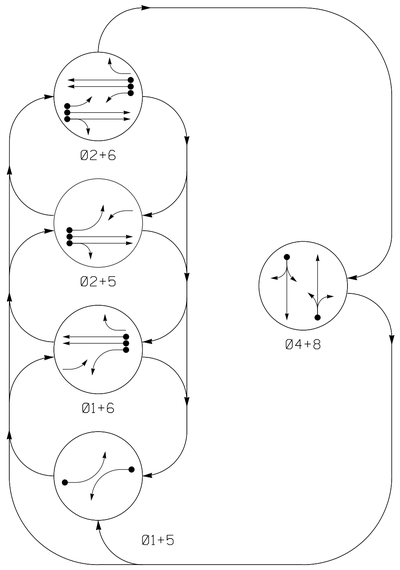
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0747

20-SEP-2018 18:51
R1:#d594245.gpu:#pdesign#wirings#01-0747-08212018e.dgn
lmoon
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig 42.0

5 Phase
Fully Acuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

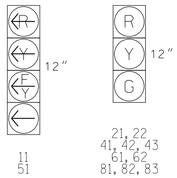
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←FY	←FY	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←FY	←	←FY	←R	←Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

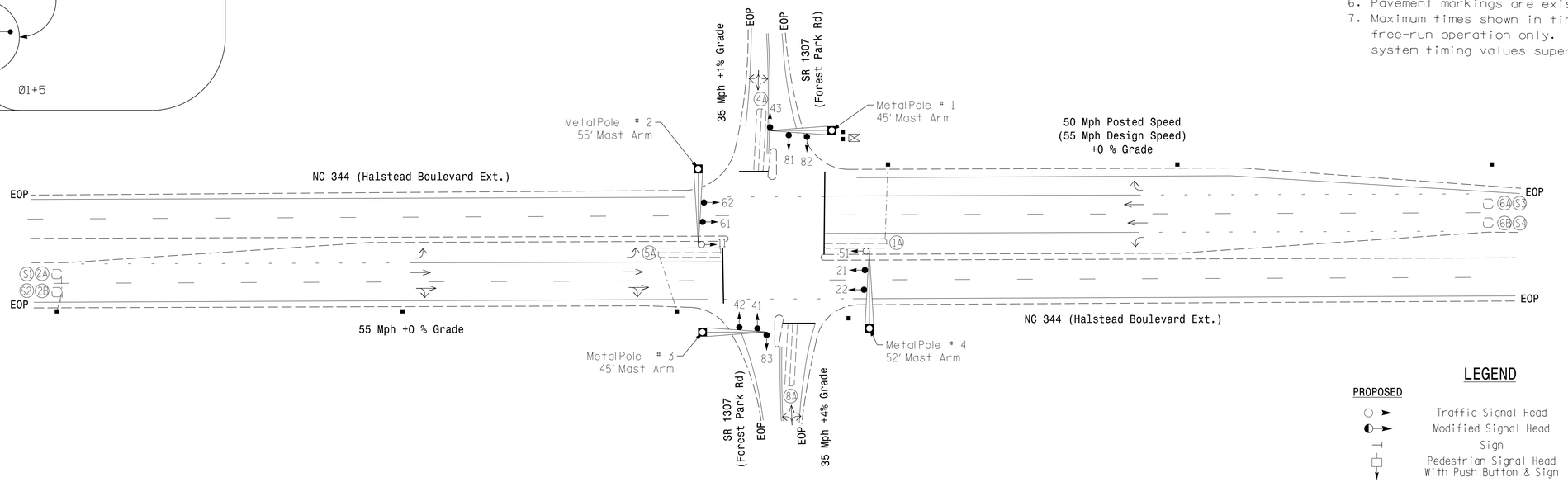


ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A/S1	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A/S3	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/ or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	◐
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▷	Metal Pole/ Mast Arm	▷

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	14	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	25	15	90	25
Yellow	3.0	5.2	3.8	3.0	5.2	3.6
Red Clear	1.9	1.0	1.7	2.3	1.0	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.8	-	-	1.8	-
Max Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard Ext.)
at
SR 1307 (Forest Park Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	JA Le	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

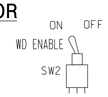
DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 8/22/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0749

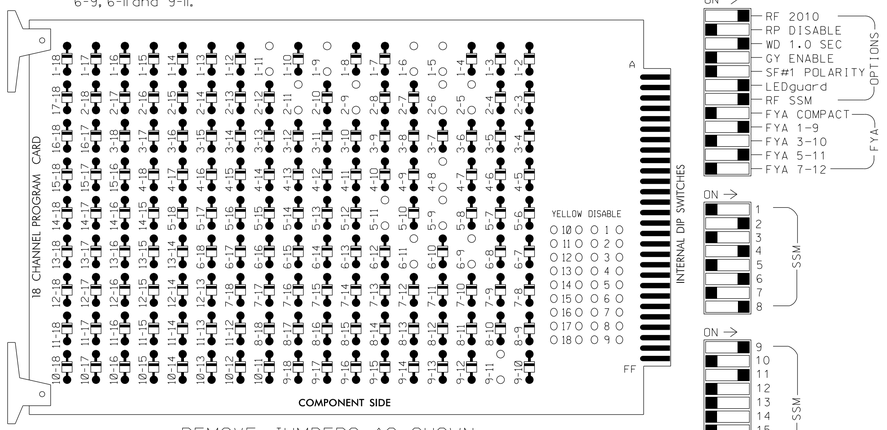
22-AUG-2018 15:40
82#4594245 signals#01-0749-dgn
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7
lmoon

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Elizabeth City Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 42.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11 ★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU	11 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

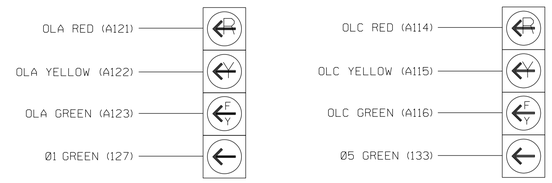
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S2				NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S3	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S4				NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26	6	YES		3		G
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2/SYS	YES			X	N
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2/SYS	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES		3		G
6A/S3	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6/SYS	YES			X	N
6B/S4	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6/SYS	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

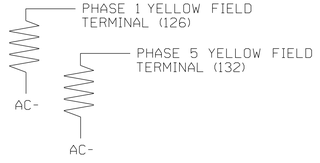
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø1-Ø749
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: Ø8/22/2018
REVISED: N/A

Plans Prepared By:
DRMP
DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard Ext.) at SR 1307 (Forest Park Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BD830D421... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0749

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 42.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....[PPLT FYA]

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE.......... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 01-0749
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 08/22/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Plans Prepared By:

DRMP

DRMP, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 175
Cary, NC 27518
NC License No. C-2213 (919) 650-1038

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

NC Department of Transportation — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch — Traffic Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Halstead Boulevard Ext.)
at
SR 1307 (Forest Park Road)

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	AJ Davis
PREPARED BY:	DJ White	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

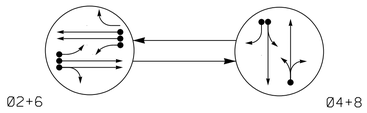
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

DocuSigned by: Lisa M Moon 9/20/2018
58CE58BD8300431... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0749

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5942	Sig. 43.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21
61

22,23
41,42
62,63
81,82

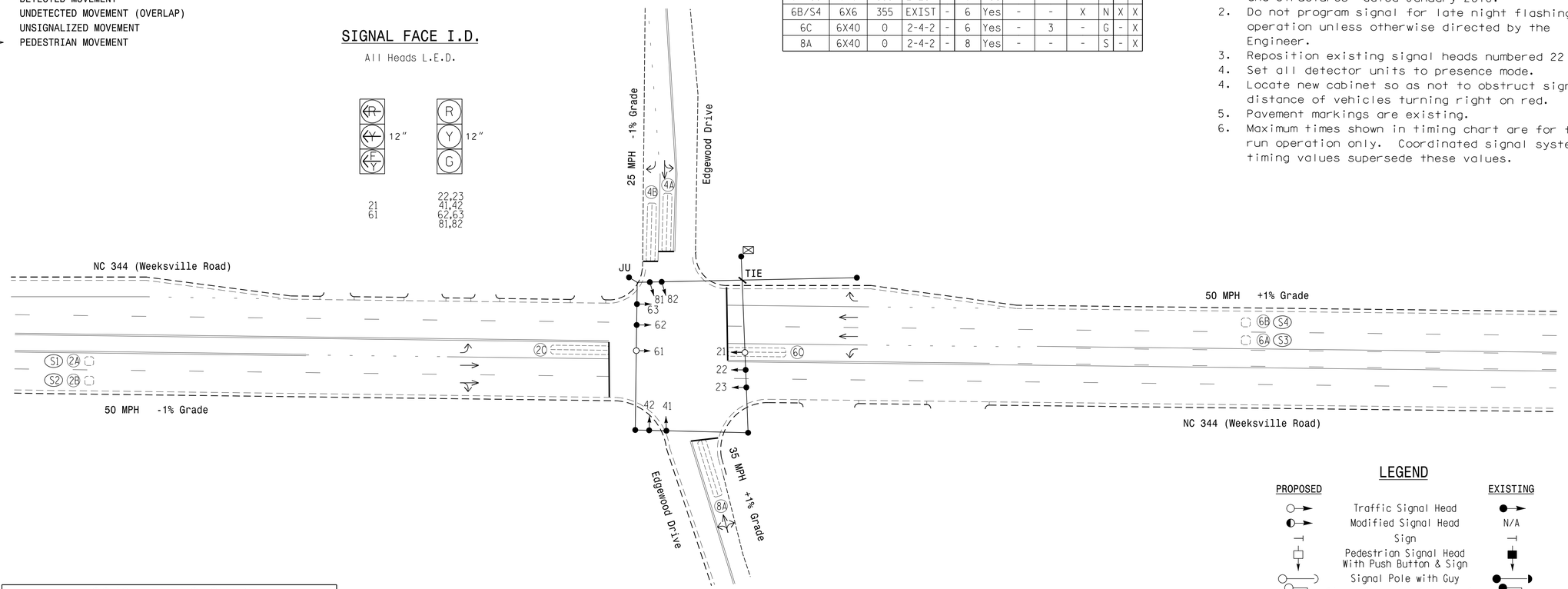
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S1	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2B/S2	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A/S3	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6B/S4	6X6	355	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	X	X
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Elizabeth City Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 23.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct signt distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
·····	2-in Underground Conduit	·····
N/A	Right of Way	--------
→	Directional Arrow	→

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	14	7	14	7
Walk *	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	25	90	25
Yellow	4.9	3.2	4.9	3.8
Red Clear	1.1	2.8	1.1	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	0	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	40	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY :
RK&K
RUMMEL, KLEPPER & KAHL, LLP
900 RIDGEFIELD DRIVE SUITE 350
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609-3960
NC LICENSE NO. F-0112 • (919) 878-9560

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 344 (Weeksville Road)
At
Edgewood Drive

Division 1 Pasquotank County Elizabeth City

PLAN DATE:	September 2018	REVIEWED BY:	DTSears
PREPARED BY:	CBHolden	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 033753 ENGINEER C. BYRON HOLDEN

DocuSigned by: C. Byron Holden 9/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 01-0750

9/21/2018
R:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\Signals\U-5942_sig_dsn_01-0750.dgn
dsears